OpenEnterprise ROC Configuration Tool Reference Guide (V2.83)



Remote Automation Solutions

Website: www.EmersonProcess.com/Remote

Contents

1	ROC Conf	iguration Overview	1
2	User Inter	face	1
	2.1 Startin	g the ROC Configuration Tool	2
	2.2 The W	elcome Page	3
	2.2.1 Sh	now this Form on startup	3
3	Menu Bar		4
	3.1 File Me	enu	4
	3.1.1 Ex	port	4
	3.1.1.1	The Export File Dialog	4
	3.1.1.2	Restoring ROC Configuration	5
	3.1.2 Ex	it	5
	3.2 Tools I	Menu	5
	3.2.1 Ne	ew Device Menu	6
	3.2.1.1	From .800 File	6
	3.2.1.2	From Device	6
	3.2.2 Ne	ew Parameter Pattern Template	6
	3.2.3 Ne	ew Schedule	6
	3.2.4 Ne	ew ROC Driver	7
	3.2.5 Ne	ew Port Parameters Template	7
	3.2.6 Sy	stem Parameters Configuration	7
	3.3 Option	s Menu	7
	3.3.1 Tir	ne Stamp Display	7
	3.3.1.1	UTC	7
	3.3.1.2	Local Time	7
	3.3.1.3	Device Time	7
	3.3.2 Lis	st View Column Widths	8
	3.3.2.1	List View Column Widths	8
	3.3.2.2	From Header	8
	3.3.2.3	From Data	8
	3.3.2.4	From Header and Data	8
	3.3.2.5	Equal Widths	8
	3.4 Help M	1enu	8
	3.4.1 RC	DC Configuration Tool Help	8
	3.4.2 Ab	out ROC Configuration Tool	8
4	Tree View	Pane	9
	4.1 Device	9S	9
	4.1.1 De	evices Context Menu	9
	4.1.1.1	ReDraw node and Refresh All Data	9
	4.1.1.2	From .800 File	9
	4.1.1.3	From Device	10
	4.1.1.4	Paste	10
	4.1.2 De	evices Sub Nodes	11
	4.1.2.1	Devices Sub Nodes Context Menu	11
	4.1.2.1	.1 From .800 File	12

4.1.2.1.2	From Device	12
4.1.2.1.3	Paste	12
4.1.2.2 All [Devices	13
4.1.2.3 Dev	<i>r</i> ices by Type	13
4.1.2.4 Dev	rices by ROC Group	14
4.1.2.5 Dev	rices by Plant Area	14
4.1.2.6 Dev	rice Node	15
4.1.2.6.1	Device Context Menu	15
4.1.2.6.1.	1 Update Device Configuration	16
4.1.2.6.1.	2 Refresh Parameter Values	16
4.1.2.6.1.3	3 Refresh History Configuration	17
4.1.2.6.1.4	4 Сору	19
4.1.2.6.1.	5 Rename	19
4.1.2.6.1.	6 Delete	19
4.1.2.6.1.	7 Disable	19
4.1.2.6.1.	8 Properties	19
4.1.2.6.2	Requests by Schedule	20
4.1.2.6.2.	1 Requests by Schedule Context Menu	20
4.1.2.6.2.	2 Scheduled Requests	20
4.1.2.6.2.3	3 No Schedule	23
4.1.2.6.3	Requests by Type	25
4.1.2.6.3.	1 User Created Requests	26
4.1.2.6.3.	2 General Requests	26
4.1.2.6.3.3	3 Read History Requests	
4.1.2.6.3.4	4 Request by Type Sub node Context Menus	
4.1.2.6.3.	5 Requests By Type Context Menu	27
4.1.2.6.3.	6 Individual Request Context Menu	
4.1.2.6.4	Database ROC Points	29
4.1.2.6.4.	1 Database ROC Points Node Context Menu	
4.1.2.6.4.2	2 I/O Node	
4.1.2.6.4.3	3 Control Node	58
4.1.2.6.4.4	4 Meter Node	75
4.1.2.6.4.	5 System Info Node	81
4.1.2.6.4.	6 Modbus Node	
4.1.2.6.4.	7 User Defined Node	92
4.1.2.6.4.	8 User/Security Node	97
4.1.2.6.5	Signals for Point Parameter Values	102
4.1.2.6.5.	1 Signals for Point Parameter Values Context Menu	102
4.1.2.6.5.2	2 Signal Context Menu	103
4.1.2.6.6	Database ROC History Points	105
4.1.2.6.6.	1 Database ROC History Points Context Menu	
4.1.2.6.6.2	2 HSO Point Context Menu	
4.1.2.6.7	Diagnostics	110
4.2 Data Collec	tion	110
4.2.1 Data Co	ollection Context Menu	110
4.2.2 Schedu	les for ROC Device Requests	111
4.2.2.1 Sch	edules Context Menu	111
4.2.2.1.1	New Schedule	111
4.2.2.1.2	Paste	111
4.2.2.2 Sch	edule Context Menu	

4.2.2.2.1 Copy	112
4.2.2.2.2 Rename	112
4.2.2.2.3 Delete	112
4.2.2.2.4 Disable	112
4.2.2.2.5 Properties	112
4.2.3 Parameter Pattern Templates	112
4.2.3.1 Parameter Pattern Tempates Context Menu	112
4.2.3.1.1 New Parameter Pattern Template	113
4.2.3.1.2 Paste	113
4.2.3.2 Parameter Pattern Template Context Menu	113
4.2.3.2.1 Copy	113
4.2.3.2.2 Rename	113
4.2.3.2.3 Delete Parameter Pattern	113
4.2.3.2.4 Properties	113
4.3 Communication to ROC Devices	113
4.3.1 Communication to ROC Devices Context Menu	114
4.3.2 Communication Port Parameters Templates	114
4.3.2.1 Port Parameters Templates Context Menu	114
4.3.2.1.1 New Port Parameters Template	114
4.3.2.1.2 Paste	
4322 ROC Dialup/Serial node Context	114
43221 Conv	115
43222 Delete	115
43223 Properties	115
4.3.3 ROC Drivers	115
4.3.3.1 ROC Drivers Context Menu	
4.3.3.1 NOC Driver	
4.3.3.2 New NOC Differ.	
4.3.3.3 NOC Driver Context Manu	
4.3.3.5.2 Delete	
4.3.3.5.5 Disable	
4.3.3.3.4 Request Diagnostic Dump	
4.3.3.3.5 Properties	
4.3.3.3.6 Direct Serial Channels	
4.3.3.3.6.1 Direct Serial Channels Context Menu	117
4.3.3.3.6.2 New Direct Serial Channel	117
4.3.3.3.6.3 Paste	117
4.3.3.7 DialUp Serial Channels	117
4.3.3.3.7.1 Direct Serial Channels Context Menu	118
4.3.3.3.7.2 New DialUp Serial Channel	118
4.3.3.7.3 Paste	118
4.3.3.3.8 Modem Pools	118
4.3.3.3.8.1 Modem Pools Context Menu	118
4.3.3.3.8.2 New Modem Pool	119
4.4 ROC Point Types	119
4.4.1 ROC Point Types Context Menu	119
4.4.1.1 Update Database from new Roc.mdb	119
4.4.1.1.1 Updating the database from auto-created SQL files	120
4.4.1.1.1.1 The created SQL files	120
4.4.1.1.1.2 How to use the files	120

4.4.2 Custom User Defined Types	121
4.4.2.1 Custom User Defined Types Context Menu	. 121
4.4.2.2 Plus Protocol	. 121
4.4.2.3 Standard Protocol	. 121
4.4.3 Imported from ROC.mdb	. 121
4.4.3.1 Imported from ROC.mdb Context Menu	121
4.4.3.2 Plus Protocol	122
4.4.3.3 Standard Protocol	122
4.4.4 File Name	. 123
4.4.5 Browse Button	123
5 List View Pane	124
5.1 Standard Context Menu	124
5.2 Logged Values Context Menu	124
5.2 Logged Values Context Mend	124
	127
6 Wizards	. 125
6.1 Device Configuration Wizard	125
6.1.1 General Page	128
6.1.1.1 Title Bar	129
6.1.1.2 Name	129
6.1.1.3 Plant Area	129
6.1.1.4 Access Area	129
6.1.1.5 Display	129
6.1.1.6 Description	129
6.1.1.7 Device Information	130
6.1.1.7.1 Station Name	130
6.1.1.7.2 Device Type	130
6.1.1.7.3 Device Version	130
6.1.1.7.4 Version String Info	130
6.1.1.7.5 Logical Compatibility Status	130
6.1.1.7.6 File Uploaded Date/Time	130
6.1.1.8 Address	130
6.1.1.9 Group	.130
6.1.1.10 Disable	.130
6.1.1.2 Link to Database Device Templete	120
6.1.1.12 LINK to Database Device Template	120
6.1.1.13 Selected Template	130
6.1.1.1.7 Selected remplate	131
6.1.1.1.5 Store and Forward Addresses	131
6.1.1.1.5 Store and Forward Addresses	131
6.1.1.15.2 Address	131
6.1.1.15.3 Group First Device	131
6 1 1 15 4 Address Second Device	131
6 1 1 15 5 Group Second Device	131
6.1.1.15.6 Address Third Device	
6.1.1.15.7 Group Third Device	
6.1.1.16 Use Intermediate Communication Device	132

6.1.1.16.	Use Intermediate Communication Device	132
6.1.1.16.2	2 Intermediate Communication Device	132
6.1.2 Com	nunications Route Page	133
6.1.2.1 T	itle Bar	134
6.1.2.2 F	etry on Other Healthy Comms Routes	134
6.1.2.3 T	ry Request even if all Routes Failed	134
6.1.2.4 A	Iternate Primary and Secondary IP	134
6.1.2.5 F	rimary IP Communication	134
6.1.2.5.1	IP Address	134
6.1.2.5.2	Port Number	134
6.1.2.5.3	Close Delay	135
6.1.2.5.4	Close When Not In Use	135
6.1.2.5.5	Cost	135
6.1.2.5.6	Advanced	135
6.1.2.6	econdary IP Communication	135
6.1.2.6.1	IP Address	135
6.1.2.6.2	Port Number	135
6.1.2.6.3	Close Delay	135
6.1.2.6.4	Close When Not In Use	135
6.1.2.6.5	Cost	135
6.1.2.7 E	Direct Serial Communication	135
6.1.2.7.1	Port Name	135
6.1.2.7.2	Cost	135
6.1.2.7.3	Advanced	135
6.1.2.8 E	Vial Up Communication	136
6.1.2.8.1	Modem Pool	136
6.1.2.8.2	Phone Number	136
6.1.2.8.3	Cost	136
6.1.2.8.4	Advanced	136
6.1.2.9 C	Communication Route Configuration	136
6.1.2.9.1	Title Bar	137
6.1.2.9.2	Method	137
6.1.2.9.3	Schedule	137
6.1.2.9.4	Method	137
6.1.2.9.5	Schedule	137
6.1.2.9.6	Connect Timeout	137
6.1.2.9.7	Message Response Timeout	137
6.1.2.9.8	Num Retries	137
6.1.2.9.9	Delay Between Retries	137
6.1.3 Over	ride Driver Defaults Page	137
6.1.3.1 T	itle Bar	138
6.1.3.2	Override Host Address Defaults	138
6.1.3.2.1	Host Address	138
6.1.3.2.2	Host Group	138
6.1.3.3	Override Logon Parameter Defaults	138
6.1.3.3.1	Operator Id	138
6.1.3.3.2	Password	139
6.1.3.3.3	Access Level	139
6.1.3.4 C	Override TimeZone Default	139
6.1.3.4.1	TimeZone	139

6.1.3.5 Device Flags	139
6.1.3.5.1 Adjust Times from ROC Device for DST	139
6.1.3.5.2 Auto-ack on Receipt of ROC Device SRBX	139
6.1.3.5.3 Update Database Point with ROC Alarm Log Values	139
6.1.3.5.4 Update Database Signal with ROC Alarm Log Values	139
6.1.3.5.5 Update Database History Point with ROC Alarm Log Values	139
6.1.3.5.6 Update Database History Point with ROC Current Values	139
6.1.3.6 Send Access Level on Logon	139
6.1.4 Points Selection Page	139
6.1.4.1 Point Selection Page	140
6.1.4.1.1 Title	141
6.1.4.1.2 Point Types	141
6.1.4.1.3 Point Types Selection List	141
6.1.4.1.3.1 Selected Point Types	142
6.1.4.1.3.2 Abbrev	142
6.1.4.1.3.3 Description	143
6.1.4.1.3.4 oe pts	143
6.1.4.1.3.5 sel pts	143
6.1.4.1.3.6 oe sigs	143
6.1.4.1.3.7 sel sigs	144
6.1.4.1.4 Select All Point Types	144
6.1.4.1.5 Clear All Point Types	144
6.1.4.1.6 Apply Default	144
6.1.4.1.7 Import All History Points that are Used	144
6.1.4.1.8 Points Summary	144
6.1.4.1.8.1 Available	144
6.1.4.1.8.2 In DB	144
6.1.4.1.8.3 Selected	145
6.1.4.1.8.4 To Add	
6.1.4.1.8.5 To Delete	
6.1.4.1.9 Signals Summary	
6.1.4.1.9.1 In DB	
6.1.4.1.9.2 Selected	
614193 To Add	145
614194 To Delete	145
6 1 4 1 10 Clear All Signals	145
6 1 4 1 11 Apply Default Signals	145
6 1 4 1 12 Advanced Selection	145
6 1 4 1 13 Point Selection Configuration	145
6 1 4 1 13 1 Point Types	146
6141132 Point Types List	146
6.1.4.1.13.3 Points for selected Type	148
6.1.4.1.13.4 Signals for Selected Point	149
6.1.4.1.13.5 Select All Point Types	149
6.1.4.1.13.6 Clear All Point Types	150
6141137 Select All Points	150
6141138 Clear All Points	150
6141139 Apply To All	150
6 1 4 1 13 10 Clear All Selected Params	150
6.1.4.1.14 Finish	150

0.1.4.2 Add F offics from Device F age	150
6.1.4.2.1 Title	151
6.1.4.2.2 Add No ROC Points	151
6.1.4.2.3 Add All ROC Points for Default Selection	151
6.1.4.2.4 Add All ROC Points in Device	
6.1.4.2.5 Add Default Selection of Signals for any Added Points	
6.1.4.2.6 Import All History Points that are Used	
6.1.4.2.7 Finish	
6.2 ROC Device Update Wizard	
6.2.1 Roc Device Update Page	
6.2.1.1 Title bar	
6.2.1.2 Station Name	154
6.2.1.3 Device Type	
6.2.1.4 Device Version	
6.2.1.5 Logical Compatibility State	
6.2.1.6 Station Name (Database)	
6.2.1.7 Device Type (Database)	
6.2.1.8 Device Version (Database)	
6.2.1.9 Logical Compatibility State (Database)	
6.2.1.10 Additional Points in Device	
6.2.1.11 Fewer Points in Device	
6.2.1.12 Points in Database that are no longer available	
6.2.2 Point Selection Page	
6.2.2.1 Title	
6.2.2.2 Point Types	
6.2.2.3 Point Types Selection List	
6.2.2.3.1 Selected Point Types	
6.2.2.3.2 Abbrev	
6.2.2.3.3 Description	
6.2.2.3.4 oe pts	
6.2.2.3.5 sel pts	
6.2.2.3.6 oe sigs	
6.2.2.3.7 sel sigs	
6.2.2.4 Select All Point Types	
6.2.2.5 Clear All Point Types	
6.2.2.6 Apply Default	
6.2.2.7 Import All History Points that are Used	
6.2.2.8 Points Summary	
6.2.2.8.1 Available	
6.2.2.8.2 In DB	
6.2.2.8.3 Selected	
6.2.2.8.4 To Add	
6.2.2.8.5 To Delete	
6.2.2.9 Signals Summary	
6.2.2.9.1 In DB	
6.2.2.9.2 Selected	
6.2.2.9.3 To Add	
6.2.2.9.4 To Delete	
6.2.2.10 Clear All Signals	
6.2.2.11 Apply Default Signals	

6.2.2.12 Advanced Selection	161
6.2.2.13 Point Selection Configuration	161
6.2.2.13.1 Point Types	161
6.2.2.13.2 Point Types List	
6.2.2.13.2.1 Point Types List	162
6.2.2.13.2.2 Selected Point Types	
6.2.2.13.2.3 Abbrev	
6.2.2.13.2.4 Description	
6.2.2.13.2.5 db pts	
6.2.2.13.2.6 db sigs	
6.2.2.13.3 Points for selected Type	
6.2.2.13.3.1 Points for selected Type	
6.2.2.13.3.2 Selected Points	
6 2 2 13 3 3 db sigs	164
6 2 2 13 4 Signals for Selected Point	164
6 2 2 13 4 1 Signals for Selected Point	164
6221342 Param	165
6 2 2 13 4 3 Abbrev	165
6.2.2.13.4.4 Name	165
6 2 2 13 5 Select All Point Types	165
6.2.2.13.6 Clear All Point Types	
6.2.2.13.7 Select All Points	
6.2.2.13.9 Cloar All Points	
6.2.2.13.0 Cleal All Follins	
6.2.2.13.9 Apply TO All.	
6.2.2.14 Einich	
0.2.2.14 FIIIISI1	
6.3 ROC Driver Cartiguration Canadal Daga	
6.3.1 Driver Conliguration General Page	
6.3.1.1 Name	
6.3.1.2 Address	
6.3.1.4 Plant Area	
6.3.1.5 Access Area	
6.3.1.6 Display	
6.3.1.7 Description	
6.3.2 Driver Configuration Device Defaults Page	
6.3.2.1 Host Address	
6.3.2.2 Host Group	
6.3.2.3 Operator ID	169
6.3.2.4 Password	169
6.3.2.5 Access Level	169
6.3.2.6 Time Zone	169
6.3.2.7 Adjust Times from ROC Device for DST	169
6.3.2.8 Auto-ack on Receipt of ROC Device SRBX	169
6.3.2.9 Update Database Point with ROC Alarm Log Values	169
6.3.2.10 Update Database Signal with ROC Alarm Log Values	169
6.3.2.11 Update Database History Point with ROC Alarm Log Values	169
6.3.2.12 Update Database History Point with ROC Current Values	169
6.4 Port Parameters Template Wizard	169
6.4.1 Name	

6.4.2	Description	170
6.4.3	Baud Rate	170
6.4.4	Parity	170
6.4.5	Stop Bits	170
6.4.6	Data Bits	170
6.4.7	Num FF	170
6.4.8	Num End FF	171
6.4.9	Delay After Connect	171
6.4.10	Rts DeAssert Delay	171
6.4.11	Specify Value	171
6.4.12	Auto-enables	171
6.4.13	DSR for half duplex	171
6.4.14	Initialisation String1	171
6.4.15	Initialisation String2	171
6.4.16	Dial String	171
6.4.17	Auto-Answer String	171
6.5 Par	ameter Pattern Template Wizard	171
6.5.1	Name	172
6.5.2	Point Types	172
6.5.2.	1 Point Type	173
6.5.2	2 Abbrev	173
6.5.2	3 Description	173
6.5.2	4 Params	173
653	Parameters for Selected Point Type	173
653	1 Param	174
653	2 Abbrev	175
653	3 Name	175
654	Finish Button	175
6.6 Sch	edule Configuration Wizard	175
661	Name	176
662	Name	176
663	Interval	177
664	Minimum Interval	177
0.0.4	Offect	177
0.0.0 6 7 Suc	tom Beromotore Wizord	177
0.7 Sys	Conorol Page	170
671	1 Plant Area	100
0.7.1.		100
0.7.1.	2 ACCESS AIEd	100
0.7.1.	ROC .800 File Directory	180
6.7.1.	4 Display File Directory	180
6.7.1.	5 Device Alarm History	180
6.7.1.	6 Device Event History	180
6.7.1.	7 Device Historical Data	180
6.7.1.	8 Real Analog History	181
6.7.1.	9 Digital History Stream	181
6.7.1.	10 Auto Add Associated Alarm Conditions	181
6.7.1.	11 Default Alarm Priority for System Alarms	181
6.7.1.	12 Default Alarm Priority for Device Alarms	181
6.7.1.	13 Detault Alarm Priority for Points	181
6.7.2	Defaults for New Channel Page	181

	6.7.2.1	Port Parameters (Serial)	182
	6.7.2.2	Close Delay (Serial)	182
	6.7.2.3	Close When Not In Use	182
	6.7.2.4	Num Failures Before Alarm (Serial)	182
	6.7.2.5	Delay After Poll (Serial)	182
	6.7.2.6	Dial Up Port Parameters (Dial Up)	182
	6.7.2.7	Close Delay (Dial Up)	182
	6.7.2.8	Close When Not In Use	182
	6.7.2.9	Num Failures Before Alarm (Dial Up)	182
	6.7.2.10	Delay After Poll (Dial Up)	182
	6.7.2.11	Haves Modem Alive String	182
	6.7.2.12	Modem Alive Check Period	182
6	.7.3 Def	aults for New Device	183
	6.7.3.1	Driver	183
	6.7.3.2	Retry on Other Healthy Communication Routes	183
	6.7.3.3	Try Request even if all routes Failed	183
	6.7.3.4	IP Port Number	183
	6.7.3.5	IP Close Delay	183
	6.7.3.6	IP Close When Not in Use	183
	6.7.3.7	IP Communications.	183
	6.7.3.8	Direct Serial Communications	184
	6.7.3.9	Dial Up Communications	184
	6.7.3.10	Communication Route Configuration	184
	6.7.3.10).1 Title Bar	184
	6.7.3.10	2 Method	184
	6.7.3.10	.3 Schedule	185
	6.7.3.10	.4 Method	185
	6.7.3.10	5 Schedule	185
	67310) 6 Connect Timeout	185
	67310	7 Message Response Timeout	185
	67310	8 Num Retries	185
	67310	9 Delay Between Retries	185
	67311	Auto Update Clock following Read Clock	185
	67312	Time Difference	185
	67313	Minimum Interval	185
6	7.4 Def	aults for Auto Requests	185
	6.7.4.1	CheckConfiguration	186
	6.7.4.2	ReadAlarmData	186
	6.7.4.3	ReadClock	186
	6.7.4.4	ReadEventData	186
	6.7.4.5	ReadHistoryPointsConfig	186
	6.7.4.6	RocLogon	186
	6.7.4.7	WriteClock	186
	6.7.4.8	ReadHistoryData.Minute	187
	6.7.4.9	ReadHistoryData.Periodic	187
	6.7.4.10	ReadHistoryData.Daily	187
	6.7.4.11	ReadPointParameters.All	187
	6.7.4.12	ReadPointParameters.Values	187
	6.7.4.13	Re-establish comms	187
	6.7.4.14	Ip connect (close unused)	187

6.7.4.15	Ip connect (not close unused)	. 187
6.7.4.16	Dialout	. 187
6.7.4.17	Srbx	. 187
6.7.5 De	ault Schedules for Requests	. 187
6.7.5.1	CheckConfiguration	. 188
6.7.5.2	ReadAlarmData	. 188
6.7.5.3	ReadClock	. 188
6.7.5.4	ReadEventData	. 188
6.7.5.5	ReadHistoryPointsConfig	. 188
6.7.5.6	RocLogon	. 188
6.7.5.7	WriteClock	. 188
6.7.5.8	ReadHistoryData.Minute	. 189
6.7.5.9	ReadHistoryData.Periodic	. 189
6.7.5.10	ReadHistoryData.Daily	. 189
6.7.5.11	ReadPointParameters.All	. 189
6.7.5.12	ReadPointParameters Values	189
6.7.5.13	Request Default Schedule	.189
6.8 Reques	t Wizard	189
681 Re	nuest General Page	189
6811	Description	190
6812	Disable Request	190
6813	Schedule	100
6814	On re-establishment of Communications	101
6815	After ID Connect (Close Linused)	101
6.8.1.6	After IP Connect (close Unused)	101
6917	After Dialout	101
0.0.1.7	After Srby	101
0.0.1.0	Aller SIDX	101
0.0.2 Re	Puest Parameters Page	. 191
0.8.2.1	A Cincle Type	. 192
6.8.2.1	1 Single Type	.193
6.8.2.1	2 Multiple Types	.194
6.8.2.1	3 Pattern Select	.195
6.8.2.1	4 Point Types List	.195
6.8.2	.1.4.1 Single Point Type List	. 195
6.8.2	.1.4.2 Multiple Point Type List	. 196
6.8.2.1	5 Points For Selected Type	. 197
6.8.2	.1.5.1 Multiple Point Type Selected	. 197
6.8.2	.1.5.2 Single Point Type Selected	. 198
6.8.2.1	6 Parameter List	. 198
6.8.2	.1.6.1 Pattern Selected	. 198
6.8.2	.1.6.2 No Pattern Selected and Single Point Type Selected	. 199
6.8.2	.1.6.3 No Pattern Selected and Multiple Point Types Selected	. 200
6.8.2.2	Request Parameters Page (Specified TLPs)	. 201
6.8.2.2	1 Request Parameters Page (Specified TLPs)	. 201
6.8.2.2	2 Specified TLP List	. 202
6.8.2.2	3 Select New TLP	. 202
6.8.2.2	4 TLP Selection	. 203
6.8.2	.2.4.1 TLP Selection	. 203
6.8.2	.2.4.2 List Point Types	. 203
6.8.2	.2.4.3 Point Types List	.203

6.8.2.2.4	.4 Points List	204
6.8.2.2.4	5 Parameters List	204
6.8.2.3 Re	equest Parameters Page (Configurable Opcode)	205
6.8.2.3.1	Request Parameters Page (Configurable Opcode)	205
6.8.2.3.2	Opcode Points List	206
6.8.2.3.3	Read All Configured Locations	206
6.8.2.3.4	Point Number	206
6.8.2.3.5	Start Location	206
6.8.2.3.6	Number of Locations	206
6.9 Channel C	onfiguration Wizards	206
6.9.1 Chann	el Configuration Wizards	206
6.9.2 Direct	Serial Channel Configuration Wizard	207
6.9.2.1 Di	rect Serial Channel Configuration Wizard	207
6.9.2.2 Cł	nannel Configuration General Page	207
6.9.2.2.1	Port Name	207
6.9.2.2.2	Plant Area	207
6.9.2.2.3	Access Area	208
6.9.2.2.4	Display	208
6.9.2.2.5	Description	208
6.9.2.2.6	Disable Use	208
6.9.2.3 Ch	nannel Configuration Parameters Page	208
6.9.2.3.1	Port Parameters	208
6.9.2.3.2	Close Delay	209
6.9.2.3.3	Num Failures Before Alarm	209
6.9.2.3.4	Delay After Poll	209
6.9.2.3.5	Close When Not In Use	209
6.9.3 DialUF	P Serial Channel Configuration Wizard	209
6.9.3.1 Di	alUP Serial Channel Configuration Wizard	209
6.9.3.2 Cł	nannel Configuration General Page	209
6.9.3.2.1	Port Name	210
6.9.3.2.2	Plant Area	210
6.9.3.2.3	Access Area	210
6.9.3.2.4	Display	210
6.9.3.2.5	Description	210
6.9.3.2.6	Disable Use	210
6.9.3.3 Ch	nannel Configuration Parameters Page	211
6.9.3.3.1	Port Parameters	211
6.9.3.3.2	Close Delay	211
6.9.3.3.3	Num Failures Before Alarm	211
6.9.3.3.4	Delay After Poll	211
6.9.3.3.5	Close When Not In Use	211
6.9.4 Moder	n Pool Configuration Wizard	212
6.9.4.1 Mo	odem Pool Configuration Wizard	212
6.9.4.2 Mo	odem Pool Configuration General Page	212
6.9.4.2.1	Name	212
6.9.4.2.2	Plant Area	212
6.9.4.2.3	Access Area	212
6.9.4.2.4	Display	213
6.9.4.2.5	Description	213
6.9.4.3 Mo	odem Pool Configuration Channels Page	213

7	Dialogs	.213
	7.1 Point Rename Dialog	.214
	7.1.1 Old Name	.214
	7.1.2 New Name	.214
	7.1.3 Base of Name	.214
	7.1.4 Extension of Name	.214
	7.2 Point Properties Dialog	.215
	7.2.1 Parameter Pattern	.215
	7.3 Update From Device Template	.215
	7.3.1 Last Update Message	.216
	7.3.2 Update Points/Signals from Template	.217
	7.3.3 Update Requests from Template	.217
	7.3.4 Add New Objects	.217
	7.3.4.1 Adding New Points and Signals from the Template	.217
	7.3.4.2 Adding New Requests from the Template	.217
	7.3.4.3 Adding New Signal Alarm Conditions from the Template	.217
	7.3.5 Update Existing Objects	.218
	7.3.5.1 Updating Points and Signals from the Template	.218
	7.3.5.2 Updating Requests from the Template	.218
	7.3.5.3 Updating Signal Alarm Conditions from the Template	.218
	7.3.6 Delete Objects	.218
	7.3.6.1 Deleting Points and Signals not in the Template	.219
	7.3.6.2 Deleting Requests not in the Template	.219
	7.3.6.3 Deleting Signal Alarm Conditions not in the Template	.219
	7.3.7 Last Update	.219
	7.3.8 Update History Configuration from Template	.219
	7.3.9 Update History Points Configuration	.219
	7.3.10 Update Number of Points Allowable	.219
	7.3.11 Link to Database Device Template	.220
	7.3.12 Selected Template	.220
	7.3.13 OK button	.220
	7.4 Database Device Template Selection	.220
	7.4.1 Possible Device Templates List	.221
	7.5 Device Template Options	.221
	7.5.1 Last Update Message	.222
	7.5.2 Update Points/Signals from Template	.223
	7.5.3 Update Requests from Template	.223
	7.5.4 Add New Objects	.223
	7.5.4.1 Adding New Points and Signals from the Template	.223
	7.5.4.2 Adding New Requests from the Template	.223
	7.5.4.3 Adding New Signal Alarm Conditions from the Template	.223
	7.5.5 Update Existing Objects	.224
	7.5.5.1 Updating Points and Signals from the Template	.224
	7.5.5.2 Updating Requests from the Template	.224
	7.5.5.3 Updating Signal Alarm Conditions from the Template	.224
	7.5.6 Delete Objects	.224
	7.5.6.1 Deleting Points and Signals not in the Template	.225
	7.5.6.2 Deleting Requests not in the Template	.225
	7.5.6.3 Deleting Signal Alarm Conditions not in the Template	.225
	7.5.7 Last Update	.225
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-

	7.5.8	Update History Configuration from Template	
	7.5.9	Update History Points Configuration	
	7.5.10	Update Number of Points Allowable	
	7.6 RO	C 800 File Selection	
	7.6.1	ROC 800 File Selection	
	7.6.2	File Name	
	7.6.3	Browse	
	7.6.4	ОК	
8	Tasks.		
1	3.1 Cre	eate a ROC Device from a .800 file	
	3.2 Cre	eate a ROC Device when connected via Internet	
	3.3 Cre	eate ROC Device when connected via Serial Port	
ł	3.4 Cre	eate a ROC Device that is connected via a dial-up link	
ł	3.5 Coi	nfigure Data Collection for a ROC Device	
	8.5.1	To configure collection of analog and digital value data every 10 seconds	
	8.5.2	To configure collection of alarms every 10 seconds	
	8.5.3	To configure collection of events every 1 minute	
	8.5.4	To configure collection of history every 1 minute	
	8.5.5	To configure setting of device clock every 10 minutes	
1	8.6 Tes	sting the Collected Data	
	8.6.1	To view all signals	
	8.6.2	To view analog signal data for a single device in database	
	8.6.3	To view alarms in database	
	8.6.4	To view event data in database	
	8.6.5	To view history data in database	
9	Unders	standing	
9	9.1 RO	C Point Types	
9	9.2 RO	C Points	
9	9.3 RO	C Parameters	
9	9.4 RO	C Point-Parameter Referencing	
	9.4.1	TLP	
	9.4.2	Point Type and Parameter Abbreviations	
9	9.5 RO	C Signals	234
9	9.6 Bre	eakdown of ROC RDI Requests	
	9.6.1	CheckConfiguration request	
	9.6.2	Update Device Configuration (from device context menu)	
	9.6.3	Refresh Parameter Values (from device context menu)	
	9.6.4	Refresh History Configuration (from device context menu)	
	9.6.5	ReadPointers request	
	9.6.6	ReadSystemInformation request	
10	Index .		

1 ROC Configuration Overview

The ROC Configuration Tool allows users to add ROC Devices, Points and Signals to the OpenEnterprise database. The data can then be collected by timed schedule or initiated manually on a 'one shot' basis from within the Configuration Tool.



Whilst configuration is accomplished using the ROC Configuration Tool, communication with Devices, insertion of Devices, Points, Signals into the database, and data collection is achieved through the OpenEnterprise ROC RDI (Remote Device Interface).

The ROC RDI runs as a task on the OpenEnterprise Server and uses the configuration details provided in the Configuration Tool to communicate with ROC Devices through Internet, Serial or Dial-Up connections.

This document is divided into three main sections:

- 1. User Interface gives a detailed description of the User Interface.
- 2. Tasks a list of important tasks, showing how to configure ROC devices and set up data collection in the OpenEnterprise database, and also how to view the data using the ROC Configuration Tool.
- 3. Understanding provides extra information that may be of help in understanding how OpenEnterprise works with ROC data.

2 User Interface

The user interface of the ROC Configuration Tool consists of two panes - The Tree View pane and the Details pane. The Tree View pane lists ROC Devices, Data Collection, Communication and Point Types objects under four parent nodes in a tree view format. The Details pane displays details of objects that are select in the Tree View pane.

ROC Configuration Tool	
File Tools Options Help	
Devices Data Collection Communication to ROC Devices ROC Point Types	
rtrdb1	Ready 💥

2.1 Starting the ROC Configuration Tool

The ROC Configuration Tool is found in the OpenEnterprise Toolbox. The Toolbox is opened by selecting:-

Start | All Programs | OpenEnterprise | Toolbox

Then double click on the 'ROC Tools' icon:-



Here It is shown inside the Toolbox window:-



2.2 The Welcome Page

When the ROC Configuration Tool is first opened this Welcome page will appear. It provides instructions on how to perform basic tasks with the ROC Configuration Tool. Click the links on the image below for further help.

2	ROC Configuration Tool - Welcome	×
	Welcome to OpenEnterprise Roc Configuration	<
	Work in progress. The current version gives some rough guidance on doing some basic set- up.The links below provide an example of how to use the Roc Configuration Tool to create a device and to configure data collection from a device. Click on each task for further instructions.	
	1. <u>Create an Outstation in OE from a Device Connected via IP</u>	
	2. <u>Create an Outstation in OE from a Device Connected Directly to a Serial Port.</u>	
	3. <u>Create an Outstation in OE from a Device Connected via a Dial-Up link.</u>	
	4. <u>Create an Outstation in OE from a .800 file</u>	
	5. <u>Configure Data Collection.</u>	
	6. <u>Test the Collected Data.</u>	
	Create an Outstation in OE from a Device Connected via IP	
	Make sure the device can be connected to with ROCLINK. Close ROCLINK. Make sure the rdi is running.	
	a. Select Tools>New Device >From Connected Device from the main menu bar of the Roc Configuration Tool to invoke the Device Configuration Wizard.	
	b. On the General Page, enter options required, as a minimum enter a Name for the device and the POC Address and Course Press (Next).	~
E	Show this Form on startup	

2.2.1 Show this Form on startup

You can prevent the Welcome Page from appearing when the ROC Configuration Tool is started by removing the check from this box.

The Welcome page can be enabled again by using the Settings Editor to change the 'Show Welcome Page' data value to 1 on the following key:-

 ${\tt OpenEnterprise} \\ {\tt Tasks} \\ {\tt OEToolbox} \\ {\tt Editors} \\ {\tt ROCConfiguration} \\$

To open the Settings Editor select:-

Start>Run

Then type 'SettingsEditor' into the text box:-



3 Menu Bar

The menu bar provides access to the functionality of the ROC Configuration Tool.



3.1 File Menu



The file menu provides two options:-

- Export
- Exit

3.1.1 Export

This option allows you to save all ROC configuration currently in the OpenEnterprise database to an SQL script file. This can be used at any time to restore the current ROC configuration to the OpenEnterprise database.

3.1.1.1 The Export File Dialog

The dialog opens with a fully qualified path-filename already in the 'File Name' field. It points to the default OpenEnterprise SQL History directory. This default directory can be changed using the View>Options menu from the Toolbox. The suggested name of the file will be 'custom_oeroc.sql'.

The name of the file can be changed. If you do this, you should leave the '.sql' extension, which marks it as an SQL script file. The directory can also be changed by using the [Browse...] button to search for a new directory.

🔚 Export I	File				
Please enter the name and location of the file to which the export will occur.					
File Name:	ents\Bristol\OpenEnterprise\Custom\custom_oeroc.sql Browse				
	OK Cancel Help				

When [OK] is selected, OpenEnterprise will write the current ROC configuration from the OpenEnterprise database to the file. A message will inform you that the file has been exported successfully.

File Export				
٩	The SQL Export has completed successfully. The SQL Export file generated is 'C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Documents\Bristol\OpenEnterprise\Custom\custom_oeroc.sql'			
	ок			

3.1.1.2 Restoring ROC Configuration

You can use the export file created with this operation to restore ROC configuration by doing the following:

- 1. Open the SQL Client (Start>Programs>OpenEnterprise>SQL Client)
- 2. Type into the SQL Client the following SQL command on one line:

```
include 'C:\Documents and Settings\All
Users\Documents\Bristol\OpenEnterprise\Custom\custom_oeroc.sql';
```

- where the path and file name refer to the original .SQL file created by the Export operation.

3.1.2 Exit

Exits the ROC Configuration Tool and returns you to the Toolbox.

3.2 Tools Menu

The Tools menu allows you to create new Devices. Parameter Pattern Templates, Schedules, ROC Drivers, Port Parameter Templates. It also has an option which allows you to configure global defaults for these objects.

Too	ls		
	N	ew Device	•
	N	ew Parameter Pattern Template	
	N	ew Schedule	
	N	ew ROC Driver	
	N	ew Port Parameters Template	
	S	ystem Parameters Configuration	

3.2.1 New Device Menu

New devices can be added to the OpenEnterprise database by either adding them from a relevant ROC.800 file, or from a device that is connected.

New Device >	From .800 File
	From Connected Device

The 'New Device' menu item leads to two hanging menu items:-

- From .800 File...
- From Connected Device

3.2.1.1 From .800 File

This option opens the 'ROC 800 File Selection' dialog, which enables you to select a new device to add from the appropriate ROC.800 configuration file.

ROC devices use database files to store their default configuration. These database files have an extension of .800. For instance, 'ROC364 Default.800' is the name of the database file that stores the default configuration for the ROC 364 device. The first part of the file name indicates the actual ROC device.

3.2.1.2 From Device

This option opens the 'Device Configuration Wizard', which enables you to add a ROC device which is already physically connected to the host computer by supplying the connection details. The ROC RDI is then able to discover the connection and retrieves the device configuration from the device.

3.2.2 New Parameter Pattern Template

This option opens the 'Parameter Pattern Template' page, which enables you to configure a new Parameter Pattern Template.

3.2.3 New Schedule

This option opens the 'Schedule Configuration' dialog, which enables new schedules to be created.

3.2.4 New ROC Driver

This option opens the 'Driver Configuration' dialog. Some large systems may benefit from running more than one ROC RDI.

3.2.5 New Port Parameters Template

This menu item enables Port Parameter Templates for 'Serial' and 'Dial-up' ports to be configured.

3.2.6 System Parameters Configuration

This menu item opens the 'System Parameters Configuration ' Pages, which enable you to configure global options for use when adding new devices .

System Parameters Configuration

3.3 **Options Menu**

Enables you to set defaults for timestamps and column widths in the List View Pane.



3.3.1 Time Stamp Display

Options under the 'Time Stamp Display' menu enable you to select the time that will be used for timestamps that appear in the List View Pane.



3.3.1.1 UTC

If checked, timestamp values in the List View Pane will be shown in UTC (Co-ordinated Universal Time).

3.3.1.2 Local Time

If checked, timestamp values in the List View Pane will be shown in Local Time.

3.3.1.3 Device Time

If checked, timestamp values in the List View Pane will be shown in the time set at the Device.

3.3.2 List View Column Widths

3.3.2.1 List View Column Widths

Options under the 'List View' menu enable you to select the time that will be used for timestamps that appear in the List View Pane.



3.3.2.2 From Header

If checked, column widths in the List View will be set according to header widths.

3.3.2.3 From Data

If checked, column widths in the List View will be set according to the data width.

3.3.2.4 From Header and Data

If checked, column widths in the List View will be set according to header and data widths.

3.3.2.5 Equal Widths

If checked, column widths in the List View will be set to equal widths.

3.4 Help Menu

The Help Menu has two options.

Help

ROC Configuration Tool Help

About ROC Configuration Tool

3.4.1 ROC Configuration Tool Help

Displays the help file for the ROC Configuration Tool at the opening page.

3.4.2 About ROC Configuration Tool

Displays a box that shows the current version and build of the software, and also provides contact details.

4 Tree View Pane

The Tree View Pane displays ROC Configuration as nodes in a tree like hierarchy. The four main parent nodes are: Devices, Data Collection, Communication to ROC Devices and ROC Point Types.

∎	Devices
	Data Collection
🚊 - 🎏	Communication to ROC Devices
🚊 - 🎦	ROC Point Types

4.1 Devices

The Devices node is the parent of all Device nodes and the associated Requests, Points and Signals that have been entered into the database.

It opens out to reveal four child nodes that display the Devices that are added in different arrangements - alphabetically, by type, by ROC Group and by Plant Area.

The Devices node has its own context menu.

📮 🕂 🧮 Devices
👜 🦳 All Devices
😥 🧮 Devices by Type
💿 🧮 🧮 Devices by ROC Group
💿 🧮 Devices by Plant Area

4.1.1 Devices Context Menu

The 'Devices' node context menu enables users to:-

- Redraw the node and refresh all device data under it
- Create a new Device

₽₽	ReDraw Node and Refresh All Data	_
	New Device 🔶	From .800 File
	Paste	From Connected Device

4.1.1.1 ReDraw node and Refresh All Data

Refreshes all data for all devices under the Devices node and redraws the Tree View..

4.1.1.2 From .800 File

This option opens the 'ROC 800 File Selection' dialog, which enables you to select a new device to add from the appropriate ROC.800 configuration file.

ROC devices use database files to store their default configuration. These database files have an extension of .800. For instance, 'ROC364 Default.800' is the name of the database file that stores the default configuration for the ROC 364 device. The first part of the file name indicates the actual ROC device.

4.1.1.3 From Device

This option opens the 'Device Configuration Wizard', which enables you to add a ROC device which is already physically connected to the host computer by supplying the connection details. The ROC RDI is then able to discover the connection and retrieves the device configuration from the device.

4.1.1.4 Paste

This option is only enabled if a Device has first been copied using the 'Copy' item from the context menu obtained when a Device has been selected:-

⊟ - ₆ %_ ROC503-1	Update Device Configuration	•
	Refresh Parameter Values	•
	Refresh History Configuration	×
	Copy Rename Delete	
	Disable	
	Properties	

The 'Paste' option will then be enabled on this context menu for selection:-

p. P. Dev	ReDraw Node and Refre	sh All Data
	New Device	•
	Paste	

When selected, the 'Copy Device from...' dialog will prompt you to enter a name for the new Device. The Device that is being copied is named in the title bar:-

Copy Device	from 'FB103-2'	
New Name:	Address: 240 🗢 Group: 240 🗘	
	OK Cancel	

The user must type in a unique name for the new Device before the copy can take place. Once the new Device has been copied, it will take its place under the 'All Devices', 'Devices by Type', 'Devices by ROC Group' and 'Devices by Plant Area' nodes.

The source Device can then be marked as a Device Template by linking with it from this new Device's 'General' property page. This means that the new Device can then be updated automatically when any changes occur to the Template that it is linked to.

4.1.2 Devices Sub Nodes

The Devices Sub nodes are used to group installed devices in different ways. They are shown here hanging under the Devices node:-

🖃 🖳 🛄 Devices		
🖻 🧖	All Devices	
🖻 🗗	Devices by Type	
🖻 🗗	Devices by ROC Group	
⊡ <mark> </mark> ■	Devices by Plant Area	

All Devices Sub nodes have the same context menu.

4.1.2.1 Devices Sub Nodes Context Menu

The Devices Sub nodes are used to group installed devices in different ways. They are shown here hanging under the Devices node:-



They all have this context menu, which enables users to add new devices from any of those nodes:-

New Device 🔸	From .800 File
Paste	From Connected Device

4.1.2.1.1 From .800 File

This option opens the 'ROC 800 File Selection' dialog, which enables you to select a new device to add from the appropriate ROC.800 configuration file.

ROC devices use database files to store their default configuration. These database files have an extension of .800. For instance, 'ROC364 Default.800' is the name of the database file that stores the default configuration for the ROC 364 device. The first part of the file name indicates the actual ROC device.

4.1.2.1.2 From Device

This option opens the 'Device Configuration Wizard', which enables you to add a ROC device which is already physically connected to the host computer by supplying the connection details. The ROC RDI is then able to discover the connection and retrieves the device configuration from the device.

4.1.2.1.3 Paste

This option is only enabled if a Device has first been copied using the 'Copy' item from the context menu obtained when a Device has been selected:-

Ė <mark>&</mark> R0C503-*	Update Device Configuration	F
	Refresh Parameter Values	F
	Refresh History Configuration	×
	Сору	
	Rename	
	Delete	_
	Disable	
	Properties	

The 'Paste' option will then be enabled on this context menu for selection:-

🗈 📮 All De	New Device 🕨
	Paste

When selected, the 'Copy Device from...' dialog will prompt you to enter a name for the new Device. The Device that is being copied is named in the title bar:-

Copy Device from 'FB103-2'		
New Name:	Address: 240 📚 Group: 240 📚	
	OK Cancel	

The user must type in a unique name for the new Device before the copy can take place. Once the new Device has been copied, it will take its place under the 'All Devices', 'Devices by Type', 'Devices by ROC Group' and 'Devices by Plant Area' nodes.

The source Device can then be marked as a Device Template by linking with it from this new Device's 'General' property page. This means that the new Device can then be updated automatically when any changes occur to the Template that it is linked to.

4.1.2.2 All Devices

The 'All Devices' node lists added Devices in alphabetical order.



The 'All Devices' node has a context menu that is also shared by the following nodes:-

- All Devices
- Devices by Type
- Devices by ROC Group
- Devices by Plant Area

4.1.2.3 Devices by Type

The 'Devices by Type' node lists Devices in alphabetical order according to Device Type that they belong to:-



There is no context menu available on the 'ROC Device Type' nodes themselves.

The 'ROC Device Types' nodes are the direct parent of any Devices that are added.



The 'Devices by Type' node has a context menu that is also shared by the following nodes:-

- All Devices
- Devices by Type
- Devices by ROC Group
- Devices by Plant Area

4.1.2.4 Devices by ROC Group

The 'Devices by ROC Group' node lists Devices in alphabetical order according to the ROC Group that they belong to:-

🜲 Group 2

There is no context menu available on the 'ROC Group' nodes themselves.

The 'ROC Group' nodes are the direct parent of any Devices that are added.



The 'Devices by ROC Group' node has a context menu that is also shared by the following nodes:-

- All Devices
- Devices by Type
- Devices by ROC Group
- Devices by Plant Area

4.1.2.5 Devices by Plant Area

The 'Devices by Plant Area' node lists Devices in alphabetical order according to the Plant Area that they belong to:-



There is no context menu available on the 'ROC Plant Area' nodes themselves.

The 'ROC Plant Area' nodes are the direct parent of any Devices that are added.



The 'Devices by Plant Area' node has a context menu that is also shared by the following nodes:-

- All Devices
- Devices by Type
- Devices by ROC Group
- Devices by Plant Area

4.1.2.6 Device Node

This is the parent node for all device explicit configuration.

ės	🗞 RO	C503-1
	\mathbf{P}	Requests by Schedule
	\mathbf{P}	Requests by Type
	÷	Database ROC Points
	± 🔳	Signals for Point Parameter Values
	÷	Database ROC HistoryPoints
	∎… <mark>-</mark> ∕-	Diagnostics

These nodes represent Requests, ROC Points and OpenEnterprise signals that are exclusively associated with the particular device.

4.1.2.6.1 Device Context Menu

The Device context menu enables you to perform various operations on the selected device. .

⊟ ₋ & <u>ROC503</u> -	Update Device Configuration	F
	Refresh Parameter Values	۲
	Refresh History Configuration	۲
	Сору	
	Rename	
	Delete	
	Disable	
	Properties	

4.1.2.6.1.1 Update Device Configuration

Enables you to update the configuration for the selected device, either from a ROC 800 database file, from a connected device or from a Device Template.

⊕ ₋ & ROC5	Update Device Configuration	►	

From .800 File... From Connected Device... From Database Device Template...

From 800 File

If this option is selected, the "ROC 800 File Selection" dialog will enable you to select the ROC 800 file that you want to use to update the device configuration.

From Connected Device

If this option is chosen, the ROC RDI will attempt to update the selected device from a currently connected device using the same communications channel.

From Device Template

If this option is selected a then the selected Device can be updated from another Device which will be used as a Device Template.

The user will be presented with the 'Update from a Database Device Template' dialog so they can choose a Device Template, and specify what will be updated.

4.1.2.6.1.2 Refresh Parameter Values

This menu item enables you to refresh all Parameter values associated with the selected Device. There are two options which enable the Parameter values to be refreshed from a ROC .800 file, or directly from the Connected Device.

Refresh Parameter Values 🔷 🕨	From .800 File
	From Connected Device

From .800 File

If the 'From .800 File' option is selected, the 'ROC 800 File Selection' dialog will appear, prompting you to indicate the .800 file that is to be used. For more help on this dialog, click on the image below.

🌄 Roc 800	File Selection	
Please enter	the name and location of the ROC .800 File	
File Name:		Browse
	OK Cancel	Help

Once the file has been chosen, this message will appear, requiring the user to select the [Yes] or [No] button before proceeding.

Device Refresh From .800 File C:\Program Files\ROCLINK800\FloBoss 503 10-pt Default.800 🔣		
2	Are you sure you want to Refresh from the File which was uploaded '03/02/2006 11:26:16?	
	Yes No	

The date and time of the file are given to help with this decision. If the current values are likely to be more recent than those in the file, then you may abort the operation by selecting the [No] button. If you selects the [Yes] button, then the values will be updated from the selected file.

Something like the following message will inform you when the operation is completed.

Device R	lefresh From .800 File 🛛 🔀
٩	Refresh From File C:\Program Files\ROCLINK800\FloBoss 503 10-pt Default.800 Completed
	ок

From Connected Device

If the 'From Connected Device' option is selected, this message will inform you that the a 'ReadPointParameters.All' Request has been triggered.

🕲 Trigger Request	
Request Triggered: ReadPointParameters.All	
9	

Another message will then inform you when the Request has completed, and whether it was successful or not.

Trigger	Request 🛛 🔀
٩	Request Successfully Completed @ 14:56:01
	ОК

4.1.2.6.1.3 Refresh History Configuration

This menu item enables you to refresh the History Configuration associated with the selected Device. There are two options which enable the History Configuration to be refreshed from a ROC .800 file, or directly from the Connected Device.

Refresh History Configuration 🔸	From .800 File
	From Connected Device

From .800 File

If the 'From .800 File' option is selected, the 'ROC 800 File Selection' dialog will appear, prompting you to indicate the .800 file that is to be used. For more help on this dialog, click on the image below.

Roc800 File Selection	
Please enter the name and location of the ROC .800 File	
File Name:	Browse
OK	Help

Once the file has been chosen, this message will appear, requiring the user to select the [Yes] or [No] button before proceeding.

Device History Configuration Refresh From .800 File C:\Program Files\ROCLINK800\FloBoss 503 10-p 🔀		
2	Are you sure you want to Refresh from the File which was uploaded '03/02/2006 11:26:16?	
	Yes No	

The date and time of the file are given to help with this decision. If the current History configuration is likely to be more recent than those in the file, then you may abort the operation by selecting the [No] button. If you selects the [Yes] button, then the values will be updated from the selected file.

Something like the following message will inform you when the operation is completed.

Device History Configuration Refresh From .800 File	
٩	History Configuration Refresh From File C:\Program Files\ROCLINK800\FloBoss 503 10-pt Default.800 Completed
	ок

From Connected Device

If the 'From Connected Device' option is selected, this message will inform you that the a 'ReadHistoryPointsConfig' Request has been triggered.



Another message will then inform you when the Request has completed, and whether it was successful or not.



4.1.2.6.1.4 Copy

Copies the selected Device configuration to memory. The Device can then be pasted from any of the Devices Sub nodes.

4.1.2.6.1.5 Rename

Enables you to enter a new name for the selected Device.

🔄 Rename Device (ROC503-2)		
WARNING: May	lose existing historicial data	
New Name:	R0C503-2	
	OK Cancel	

4.1.2.6.1.6 Delete

Deletes the selected Device. The user will be asked for confirmation before the Device is deleted.



4.1.2.6.1.7 Disable

If this box is checked, the Device is disabled. It will then appear with a red cross through it in the Tree View.



4.1.2.6.1.8 Properties

This option opens the Device Configuration Wizard at the General Page.

4.1.2.6.2 Requests by Schedule

This node lists Requests according to whether or not they are associated with a Schedule.



4.1.2.6.2.1 Requests by Schedule Context Menu

When you right clicks on the 'Requests by Schedule' node, this context menu appears. It enables you to create new Requests with an associated Schedule.

E Requests by Schedule	
	New Data Collection (General)
	New Data Collection (Specified TLPs)
	New Data Collection (Configurable Opcode)

New Data Collection (General)

Opens the ROC Request Wizard so that you can configure a new ROC Request.

The ROC Request Wizard consists of two pages. This option opens the Request Wizard in a mode that will open the 'General' Request Parameters Page.

- General Page
- General Data Collection Request

New Data Collection (Specified TLPs)

Opens the ROC Request Wizard so that you can configure a new ROC Request.

The ROC Request Wizard consists of two pages. This option opens the Request Wizard in a mode that will open the 'Specified TLPs' Request Parameters Page.

- General Page
- TLP Data Collection Request

New Data Collection (Configurable Opcode)

Opens the ROC Request Wizard so that you can configure a new ROC Request.

The ROC Request Wizard consists of two pages. This option opens the Request Wizard in a mode that will open the 'Configurable Opcode' Request Parameters Page.

- General Page
- Configurable Opcode Request

4.1.2.6.2.2 Scheduled Requests

When a user created Request is associated with a Schedule it is placed under a new Schedule node which has the name of the Schedule.

🚊 🎧 Requests by Schedule
🖨 🗭 1 Hour
🗔 💭 ReadParameters.Hourly Values
🖨 🗭 1 Minute
C ReadTLP.ReadParameters.Values
😐 🗭 No Schedule

Scheduled Requests Context Menu

The context menu that appears on all Scheduled Request nodes enables you to change the Schedule for the Request.

Modify Schedule for all Requests on this Schedule

A new Schedule can be selected from the drop-down list on the 'Modify Schedule for Requests' dialog:

ule for Requests	×
1 Minute	
	1 Minute

Individual Request Context Menu

This context menu appears on any individual Request. It enables the user to trigger the Request manually, rename, delete or disable it and also to view its Property pages.

C ReadParameters.Hourly V	Trigger Request
	Rename Delete
	Disable
	Properties
Trigger Request

The ROC RDI is activated to send this Request to the device immediately.

Rename

Selection of this option allows you to change the name of a user created Request. If the Request is a general one, this option is not enabled.

🖹 🎦 General		If the selected Decisest
CheckConfig	Trigger Request	is a General Request
📿 ReadClock	Rename	the Rename, Delete
C ReadEventD	Delete 🥢	disabled.
C ReadHistory	Disable	
C ReadPointer	Properties	
C RocLogon	CTTTQ:CTT	

Delete

Selection of this option allows you to delete a user created Request. If the Request is a general one, this option is not enabled.



Disable Request

Selection of this option allows you to disable a user created Request. If the Request is a general one, this option is not enabled.



Properties

Displays the Request Wizard Pages for this Request. Changes can then be made to this Request.

4.1.2.6.2.3 No Schedule

Requests under the 'No Schedule' node have not yet been associated with a Schedule.

- No Schedule
 CheckConfiguration
 ReadAlarmData
 ReadClock
 ReadEventData
 ReadGeneralUpdate
 ReadHistoryPointsConfig
 - 📿 ReadHS0.Daily
 - 📿 ReadHS0.Minute
 - 📿 ReadHS0.Periodic
 - 🏹 ReadPointers
 - 📿 ReadPointParameters.All
 - ReadPointParameters.Values
 - 📿 ReadSystemInformation
 - 💭 RocLogon
 - 📿 WriteClock

Scheduled Requests Context Menu

The context menu that appears on all Scheduled Request nodes enables you to change the Schedule for the Request.



A new Schedule can be selected from the drop-down list on the 'Modify Schedule for Requests' dialog:

Modify Schedule for Requests		
Schedule:	1 Minute	
	UK Cancel	

Individual Request Context Menu

This context menu appears on any individual Request. It enables the user to trigger the Request manually, rename, delete or disable it and also to view its Property pages.

C ReadParameters.Hourly \	Trigger Request
	Rename Delete
	Disable
	Properties

Trigger Request

The ROC RDI is activated to send this Request to the device immediately.

Rename

Selection of this option allows you to change the name of a user created Request. If the Request is a general one, this option is not enabled.



Delete

Selection of this option allows you to delete a user created Request. If the Request is a general one, this option is not enabled.

😑 🎦 General		
CheckConfig	Trigger Request	If the selected Request is a General Request,
👸 ReadClock	Rename	the Rename, Delete
ReadEventD	Delete 🥢	disabled.
C ReadHistory	Disable	
C ReadPointer	Properties	
ReadSystem.	omaton	
C WriteClock		

Disable Request

Selection of this option allows you to disable a user created Request. If the Request is a general one, this option is not enabled.



Properties

Displays the Request Wizard Pages for this Request. Changes can then be made to this Request.

4.1.2.6.3 Requests by Type

The Requests by Type node displays all available Requests (whether General or user created) sorted by Request Types.



4.1.2.6.3.1 User Created Requests

User Created Request nodes have an individual Request Context menu that enables users to trigger the Request manually and view its configuration pages.

4.1.2.6.3.2 General Requests

General Request nodes have an individual Request Context menu that enables users to trigger the Request manually and view its configuration pages.

4.1.2.6.3.3 Read History Requests

Read History Request nodes have an individual Request Context menu that enables users to trigger the Request manually and view its configuration pages.

4.1.2.6.3.4 Request by Type Sub node Context Menus

As well as the 'Request By Type' node, all its immediate Request Type sub nodes have the same context menu that enables you to create new Requests:-

• Data Collection (General)

- Data Collection (General)
 New Data Collection (General)...
 New Data Collection (Specified TLPs)...
 New Data Collection (Configurable Opcode)...
- Data Collection (Specified TLPs)

Data Collection (Specified TLPs)			
	New Data Collection (General)		
	New Data Collection (Specified TLPs)		
	New Data Collection (Configurable Opcode)		

• Data Colection (Configurable Opcode)

\sim			
😌 Data Collection (Config		New Data Collection (General)	
		New Data Collection (Specified TLPs)	
		New Data Collection (Configurable Opcode)	

Read History Data

🖮 📿 Beed History Da	
	New Data Collection (General)
	New Data Collection (Specified TLPs)
	New Data Collection (Configurable Opcode)

Read User Template Data

Head User Tem	New Data Collection (General)	
	New Data Collection (Specified TLPs)	
	New Data Collection (Configurable Opcode)	

General

General
 New Data Collection (General)...
 New Data Collection (Specified TLPs)...
 New Data Collection (Configurable Opcode)...

4.1.2.6.3.5 Requests By Type Context Menu

The Requests by Type node and its immediate sub nodes have this context menu that enables you to create their own Requests.

E-2 Requests by Typ	New Data Collection (General)	
	New Data Collection (Specified TLPs)	
	New Data Collection (Configurable Opcode)	

New Data Collection (General)

Opens the ROC Request Wizard so that you can configure a new ROC Request.

The ROC Request Wizard consists of two pages. This option opens the Request Wizard in a mode that will open the 'General' Request Parameters Page.

- General Page
- General Data Collection Request

New Data Collection (Specified TLPs)

Opens the ROC Request Wizard so that you can configure a new ROC Request.

The ROC Request Wizard consists of two pages. This option opens the Request Wizard in a mode that will open the 'Specified TLPs' Request Parameters Page.

- General Page
- TLP Data Collection Request

New Data Collection (Configurable Opcode)

Opens the ROC Request Wizard so that you can configure a new ROC Request.

The ROC Request Wizard consists of two pages. This option opens the Request Wizard in a mode that will open the 'Configurable Opcode' Request Parameters Page.

- General Page
- Configurable Opcode Request

4.1.2.6.3.6 Individual Request Context Menu

This context menu appears on any individual Request. It enables the user to trigger the Request manually, rename, delete or disable it and also to view its Property pages.

C ReadParameters.Hourly \	Trigger Request
	Rename Delete
	Disable
	Properties

Trigger Request

The ROC RDI is activated to send this Request to the device immediately.

Rename

Selection of this option allows you to change the name of a user created Request. If the Request is a general one, this option is not enabled.

🖻 🎦 General		
CheckConfig	Trigger Request	is a General Request
👸 ReadClock	Rename	the Rename, Delete
📿 📿 ReadEventD	Delete 🥢	and Disable options are
📿 ReadGenera -		disabled.
📿 ReadHistoryf	Disable	
C ReadPointer	Properties	
- 🤁 ReadSystem	ronnadon	
- 🏹 RocLogon		
🦾 🎦 WriteClock		

Delete

Selection of this option allows you to delete a user created Request. If the Request is a general one, this option is not enabled.

😑 🎦 General		Kate and the stand Decomposite
CheckConfig	Trigger Request	is a General Request
n ReadClock	Rename	the Rename, Delete
📿 🤁 ReadEventD	Delete 🥢	and Disable options are
n 📿 ReadGenera –	Dicable	uisapieu.
C ReadHistory		
	Properties	
C RocLogon		

Disable Request

Selection of this option allows you to disable a user created Request. If the Request is a general one, this option is not enabled.



Properties

Displays the Request Wizard Pages for this Request. Changes can then be made to this Request.

4.1.2.6.4 Database ROC Points

This is the parent node for all ROC Points within the device. Each actual ROC Point is mapped to an OpenEnterprise database object in its specific ROC Point table.

In addition, selected Point Parameters may have also been mapped to the conventional OpenEnterprise signal tables. These are listed under each specific Point that they refer to, and also under the main 'Signals for Point Parameters' node.

OpenEnterprise ROC Signals are also listed separately under the 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node which follows the 'Database ROC Points' node in the Tree View pane of the ROC Configuration Tool.



4.1.2.6.4.1 Database ROC Points Node Context Menu

The context menu that appears when you clicks the right mouse button whilst this node is selected. It enables you to map extra ROC Point Parameters to the OpenEnterprise ROC Signal tables in the database.



Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

4.1.2.6.4.2 I/O Node

The ROC I/O node contains the parent nodes for all ROC Points that are used for Input and Output to sensors that control or measure plant processes. These are 'Analog Inputs', 'Analog Outputs', 'Discrete Inputs', 'Discrete Outputs' and 'Pulse Inputs'.



I/O Node Context Menu

The context menu that appears when you clicks the right mouse button whilst this node is selected. It enables you to map more ROC Points to the OpenEnterprise database.



Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Analog Inputs

The Analog Inputs node is the parent of all ROC Analog Input Points found within the selected device. When the plus sign to the left of the Analog Inputs node is selected, it expands to reveal the available Points.



Analog Inputs Context Menu

The context menu that appears when you clicks the right mouse button whilst this node is selected. It enables you to map more ROC Points to the OpenEnterprise database.

Analog Inpl Add/Delete Database Points/Signals...

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Analog Input Point

If the Analog Input Point has any specific Parameters mapped to the appropriate OpenEnterprise ROC signal table, it will have a plus sign to the left of it, which when selected will reveal the signals that have been mapped to Parameters for the selected ROC Point.

Any alarms for the Point will also be shown.

W #1,Diff Pres
 Signals for Point Parameter Values
 Alarms for Point

Analog Input Point Context Menu

This context menu belongs to individual ROC Analog Input Points.

<u>ا</u>	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals		
	Rename		
	Delete		
	Disable		
	Properties		

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Rename

Opens the 'Point Rename Dialog', which enables you to rename this Point.

Delete Point

The selected Point will be deleted.

Disable Point

The selected Point will be disabled.

Properties

Opens the 'Point Properties Dialog', which enables you to associate a 'Parameter Pattern Template' with the Point.

Signals for Point Parameter Values

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node is the parent for any ROC Signals that have been created from the Point. The parent node and each Point node have context menus.

Signals for Point Parameter Values #1,Diff Pres,EU

Signals for Point Parameter Values Context Menu

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' parent node has this single context menu. Click on it below for more help.

Signals for Point Paran	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals
	naafbeleee bacababe i einesfolghabin

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Signal Context Menu

This context menu is available from any Signal node that appears under the 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node that comes under any Point node.

Signals for	Signals for Point Parameter Values		
#1,Me	Delete		
	Disable		
	List Logged Values		
	Properties		

Delete

The selected ROC Signal will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database.

Disable

The selected ROC Signal will be disabled.

List Logged Values

Overwrites the List View Pane which prior to using this menu item contains the single selected Signal object.

Description	Disable	Туре	Number	Param	Timestamp	Value
#1,Diff Pres,EU	false	3	1	14	02/03/2009 13:32:00	12

When the 'List Logged Values' menu item is selected from the object on the Tree View context menu the last hours worth of sampled data for the selected Signal appears in the List View Pane.

The Logged Values list has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Log Time	Value	Туре
02/03/2009 13:37:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:36:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:35:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:34:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:33:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:32:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:31:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:30:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:29:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:28:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:27:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:26:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:25:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:24:01	12	Current Value

Logged Values List Context Menu

The Logged Values list context menu has two options.

Log Time	Value Type
27/04/2009 15:51	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

Refresh List View from Database

Refreshes the list with the most recent values found in the database.

Adjust timestamp where clause

Enables you to retrieve more historical data for a selected signal by changing the amount of time requested by the query. The default query retrieves the last hours worth of data.

The simplest way to do this is to type a new value into the brackets after the named time (could be 'hours' or 'days') - e.g. 'logtime > now()-hours(5)'. This would retrieve the last five hours worth of data for the selected signal from the OpenEnterprise database.

Where Clause:	
logtime > now()-hours(1)	

Signal Properties

The 'Signal Properties' dialog enables you to configure how the ROC RDI updates the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields of the selected ROC Signal on receipt of history values from the ROC Device.

🔚 Signal Properties 📃 🗖 🔀
Disable Update of Archive Value (from ROC History data) Archive Backfill Gap (mins):
OK Cancel Help

Disable Update of Archive Value

If this box is checked then history values retrieved from the Device will not be written to the ArchiveValue and the ArchiveTimestamp fields of the ROC Realanalog or ROC Digital tables.

If it remains unchecked (the default) then the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp field for the selected Signal will be updated from the ROC Device.

Archive Backfill Gap

If the value in this field is 0 (zero), then history values retrieved from the Device will always be written to the selected Signal's ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields (unless the 'Disable Update of Archive Value' field is checked.

If this value is greater than zero, then the RDI will attempt to only update history values if there is a 'gap' in the receipt of the Current Values.

No special RDI processing will trigger a read of history on detecting a 'gap' - gaps will only be filled if the request to read the history values is configured and scheduled (or manually triggered).

Alarms for Point

If there are alarms associated with the selected Point and the 'On add a ROC Point to the database automatically add associated alarm conditions' option is checked on the 'System Parameters Wizard General Page', then they will be listed immediately under the Point in the Tree View window.

There is a context menu available on each Alarm Condition.

Alarms for Point
 High Alarm
 High High Alarm
 Low Alarm
 Low Low Alarm
 Manual Mode
 Point Fail
 Bate Alarm

Modify Alarm Priority

If the 'Modify Alarm Priority' option on any Alarm Condition is selected, the priority of the Alarm Condition can be changed using this dialog.

🔚 Modify Alarm Priority (High Alarm) 🛛 🛛 🔀			
Priority:	3		
	OK Cancel		

The new priority is chosen from the drop-down list:



Analog Outputs

The Analog Outputs node is the parent of all ROC Analog Output Points found within the selected device. When the plus sign to the left of the Analog Outputs node is selected, it expands to reveal the available Points of that type in the Device.

Analog Outputs Context Menu

The context menu on the 'Analog Outputs' node allows you to add or delete ROC Points and Signals.



Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Signals for Point Parameter Values Context Menu

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' parent node has this single context menu. Click on it below for more help.

Signals for Point Param	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Analog Output Point

If the Analog Output Point has any specific Parameters mapped to the appropriate OpenEnterprise ROC signal table, it will have a plus sign to the left of it, which when selected will reveal the signals that have been mapped to Parameters for the selected ROC Point.

Any alarms for the Point will also be shown.

↓↓ #1,A0 Deflt 1
 ★ I A0 Deflt 1
 ★ II A0 Deflt 1
 ★ II A0 Deflt 1
 Alarms for Point

Analog Output Point Context Menu

This context menu appears on individual ROC Analog Output Points.

∎ … ∎	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals
	Rename
-	Delete
	Disable
	Properties

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Rename

Opens the 'Point Rename Dialog', which enables you to rename this Point.

Delete Point

The selected Point will be deleted.

Disable Point

The selected Point will be disabled.

Properties

Opens the 'Point Properties Dialog', which enables you to associate a 'Parameter Pattern Template' with the Point.

Signals For Point Parameter Values

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node is the parent for any ROC Signals that have been created from the Point. The parent node and each Point node have context menus.

Signals for Point Parameter Values

Signal Context Menu

This context menu is available from any Signal node that appears under the 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node that comes under any Point node.

Signals for	Signals for Point Parameter Values		
i i #1,Me	Delete		
	Disable		
	List Logged Values		
	Properties		

Delete

The selected ROC Signal will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database.

Disable

The selected ROC Signal will be disabled.

List Logged Values

Overwrites the List View Pane which prior to using this menu item contains the single selected Signal object.

Description	Disable	Туре	Number	Param	Timestamp	Value
#1,Diff Pres,EU	false	3	1	14	02/03/2009 13:32:00	12

When the 'List Logged Values' menu item is selected from the object on the Tree View context menu the last hours worth of sampled data for the selected Signal appears in the List View Pane.

The Logged Values list has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Log Time	Value	Туре
02/03/2009 13:37:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:36:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:35:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:34:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:33:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:32:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:31:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:30:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:29:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:28:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:27:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:26:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:25:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:24:01	12	Current Value

Logged Values List Context Menu

The Logged Values list context menu has two options.

Log Time	Value Type
27/04/2009 15:51	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

Refresh List View from Database

Refreshes the list with the most recent values found in the database.

Adjust timestamp where clause

Enables you to retrieve more historical data for a selected signal by changing the amount of time requested by the query. The default query retrieves the last hours worth of data.

The simplest way to do this is to type a new value into the brackets after the named time (could be 'hours' or 'days') - e.g. 'logtime > now()-hours(5)'. This would retrieve the last five hours worth of data for the selected signal from the OpenEnterprise database.

Kaling and the set of	×
Where Clause:	
logtime > now()-hours(1)	
OK Cancel	

Signal Properties

The 'Signal Properties' dialog enables you to configure how the ROC RDI updates the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields of the selected ROC Signal on receipt of history values from the ROC Device.

🔄 Signal Properties 📃 🗖 🔀
Disable Update of Archive Value (from ROC History data)
Archive Backfill Gap (mins): 0
OK Cancel Help

Disable Update of Archive Value

If this box is checked then history values retrieved from the Device will not be written to the ArchiveValue and the ArchiveTimestamp fields of the ROC Realanalog or ROC Digital tables.

If it remains unchecked (the default) then the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp field for the selected Signal will be updated from the ROC Device.

Archive Backfill Gap

If the value in this field is 0 (zero), then history values retrieved from the Device will always be written to the selected Signal's ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields (unless the 'Disable Update of Archive Value' field is checked.

If this value is greater than zero, then the RDI will attempt to only update history values if there is a 'gap' in the receipt of the Current Values.

No special RDI processing will trigger a read of history on detecting a 'gap' - gaps will only be filled if the request to read the history values is configured and scheduled (or manually triggered).

Alarms for Point

If there are alarms associated with the selected Point and the 'On add a ROC Point to the database automatically add associated alarm conditions' option is checked on the 'System Parameters Wizard General Page', then they will be listed immediately under the Point in the Tree View window.

There is a context menu available on each Alarm Condition.



Modify Alarm Priority

If the 'Modify Alarm Priority' option on any Alarm Condition is selected, the priority of the Alarm Condition can be changed using this dialog.

🔚 Modify Alar	m Priority (High Alarm)	
Priority:	3	
	OK Cancel	

The new priority is chosen from the drop-down list:



Discrete Inputs

The Discrete Inputs node is the parent of all ROC Discrete Input Points found within the selected device. When the plus sign to the left of the Discrete Inputs node is selected, it expands to reveal the available Points of that type in the Device.

<u>⊨</u> …¶	Dis	crete Inputs
	ղե	#1,DI Defit 1
	ղե	#2,DI Deflt 2
	ղե	#3,DI Deflt 3
	ղե	#4,DI Deflt 4

Discrete Inputs Context Menu

The context menu on the 'Discrete Inputs' node allows you to add or delete ROC Points and Signals.

Discrete Inpr Add/Delete Database Points/Signals...

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Discrete Input Point

If the Discrete Input Point has any specific Parameters mapped to the appropriate OpenEnterprise ROC signal table, it will have a plus sign to the left of it, which when selected will reveal the signals that have been mapped to Parameters for the selected ROC Point.

Any alarms for the Point will also be shown.

Image: Im

Discrete Input Point Context Menu

This context menu appears on individual ROC Discrete Input Points.

•••••	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals
	Rename Delete
	Disable
	Properties

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Rename

Opens the 'Point Rename Dialog', which enables you to rename this Point.

Delete Point

The selected Point will be deleted.

Disable Point

The selected Point will be disabled.

Properties

Opens the 'Point Properties Dialog', which enables you to associate a 'Parameter Pattern Template' with the Point.

Signals For Point Parameter Values

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node is the parent for any ROC Signals that have been created from the Point. The parent node and each Point node have context menus.

Signals for Point Parameter Values
 #1,DI Defit 1,ACCUM
 #1,DI Defit 1,0FFCTR
 #1,DI Defit 1,0NCTR

Signals for Point Parameter Values Context Menu

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' parent node has this single context menu. Click on it below for more help.

Signals for Point Param Add/Delete Database Points/Signals...

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Signal Context Menu

This context menu is available from any Signal node that appears under the 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node that comes under any Point node.



Delete

The selected ROC Signal will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database.

Disable

The selected ROC Signal will be disabled.

List Logged Values

Overwrites the List View Pane which prior to using this menu item contains the single selected Signal object.

Description	Disable	Туре	Number	Param	Timestamp	Value
#1,Diff Pres,EU	false	3	1	14	02/03/2009 13:32:00	12

When the 'List Logged Values' menu item is selected from the object on the Tree View context menu the last hours worth of sampled data for the selected Signal appears in the List View Pane.

The Logged Values list has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Log Time	Value	Туре
02/03/2009 13:37:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:36:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:35:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:34:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:33:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:32:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:31:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:30:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:29:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:28:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:27:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:26:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:25:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:24:01	12	Current Value

Logged Values List Context Menu

The Logged Values list context menu has two options.

Log Time	Value Type
27/04/2009 15:53	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

Refresh List View from Database

Refreshes the list with the most recent values found in the database.

Adjust timestamp where clause

Enables you to retrieve more historical data for a selected signal by changing the amount of time requested by the query. The default query retrieves the last hours worth of data.

The simplest way to do this is to type a new value into the brackets after the named time (could be 'hours' or 'days') - e.g. 'logtime > now()-hours(5)'. This would retrieve the last five hours worth of data for the selected signal from the OpenEnterprise database.

Adjust Where Clause for List View	×
Where Llause:	
OK Cancel	

Signal Properties

The 'Signal Properties' dialog enables you to configure how the ROC RDI updates the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields of the selected ROC Signal on receipt of history values from the ROC Device.

Disable Update of Archive Value

If this box is checked then history values retrieved from the Device will not be written to the ArchiveValue and the ArchiveTimestamp fields of the ROC Realanalog or ROC Digital tables.

If it remains unchecked (the default) then the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp field for the selected Signal will be updated from the ROC Device.

Archive Backfill Gap

If the value in this field is 0 (zero), then history values retrieved from the Device will always be written to the selected Signal's ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields (unless the 'Disable Update of Archive Value' field is checked.

If this value is greater than zero, then the RDI will attempt to only update history values if there is a 'gap' in the receipt of the Current Values.

No special RDI processing will trigger a read of history on detecting a 'gap' - gaps will only be filled if the request to read the history values is configured and scheduled (or manually triggered).

Alarms for Point

If there are alarms associated with the selected Point and the 'On add a ROC Point to the database automatically add associated alarm conditions' option is checked on the 'System Parameters Wizard General Page', then they will be listed immediately under the Point in the Tree View window.

There is a context menu available on each Alarm Condition.

<u> </u>	🍯 Alarms for Point		
	••••	High Alarm	
	•••••	High High Alarm	
	••••	Low Alarm	
		Low Low Alarm	
	••••	Manual Mode	
	••••	Point Fail	
	••••	Rate Alarm	

Modify Alarm Priority

If the 'Modify Alarm Priority' option on any Alarm Condition is selected, the priority of the Alarm Condition can be changed using this dialog.

🚰 Modify Alar	m Priority (High Alarm)	
Priority:	3	
	OK Cancel	

The new priority is chosen from the drop-down list:

3	*
252	
255	
254	
203	
2	
1	
Ó	

Discrete Outputs

The Discrete Outputs node is the parent of all ROC Discrete Output Points found within the selected device. When the plus sign to the left of the Discrete Outputs node is selected, it expands to reveal the available Points of that type in the Device.

<u>⊨</u> … /]	Dis	crete Outputs
.	դե	#1,D0 Deflt 1
.	դ	#2,D0 Deflt 2
.	դ	#3,D0 Deflt 3
.	դ	#4,D0 Deflt 4
.	դ	#5,D0 Deflt 5
.	դ	#6,D0 Deflt 6
.	դ	#7,D0 Deflt 7
.	դե	#8,D0 Deflt 8
.	դե	#9,D0 Deflt 9

Discrete Outputs Context Menu

The context menu on the 'Discrete Outputs' node allows you to add or delete ROC Points and Signals.



Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Discrete Output Point

If the Discrete Output Point has any specific Parameters mapped to the appropriate OpenEnterprise ROC Signal table, it will have a plus sign to the left of it, which when selected will reveal the signals that have been mapped to Parameters for the selected ROC Point.

Any alarms for the Point will also be shown.



Discrete Output Point Context Menu

This context menu appears on individual ROC Discrete Output Points.

_	
H . 	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals
	Rename Delete
	Disable
	Properties

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Rename

Opens the 'Point Rename Dialog', which enables you to rename this Point.

Delete Point

The selected Point will be deleted.

Disable Point

The selected Point will be disabled.

Properties

Opens the 'Point Properties Dialog', which enables you to associate a 'Parameter Pattern Template' with the Point.

Signals For Point Parameter Values

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node is the parent for any ROC Signals that have been created from the Point. The parent node and each Point node have context menus.



Signals for Point Parameter Values Context Menu

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' parent node has this single context menu. Click on it below for more help.

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Signal Context Menu

This context menu is available from any Signal node that appears under the 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node that comes under any Point node.

Signals for	Signals for Point Parameter Values		
i HIMe	Delete		
	Disable		
	List Logged Values		
	Properties		

Delete

The selected ROC Signal will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database.

Disable

The selected ROC Signal will be disabled.

List Logged Values

Overwrites the List View Pane which prior to using this menu item contains the single selected Signal object.

Description	Disable	Туре	Number	Param	Timestamp	Value
#1,Diff Pres,EU	false	3	1	14	02/03/2009 13:32:00	12

When the 'List Logged Values' menu item is selected from the object on the Tree View context menu the last hours worth of sampled data for the selected Signal appears in the List View Pane.

The Logged Values list has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Log Time	Value	Туре
02/03/2009 13:37:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:36:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:35:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:34:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:33:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:32:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:31:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:30:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:29:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:28:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:27:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:26:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:25:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:24:01	12	Current Value

Logged Values List Context Menu

The Logged Values list context menu has two options.

Log Time	Value Type
27/04/2009 15:51	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

Refresh List View from Database

Refreshes the list with the most recent values found in the database.

Adjust timestamp where clause

Enables you to retrieve more historical data for a selected signal by changing the amount of time requested by the query. The default query retrieves the last hours worth of data.

The simplest way to do this is to type a new value into the brackets after the named time (could be 'hours' or 'days') - e.g. 'logtime > now()-hours(5)'. This would retrieve the last five hours worth of data for the selected signal from the OpenEnterprise database.

Adjust Where Clause for List View	×
Where Clause:	
logtime > now()-hours(1)	

Signal Properties

The 'Signal Properties' dialog enables you to configure how the ROC RDI updates the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields of the selected ROC Signal on receipt of history values from the ROC Device.

🔄 Signal Properties 📃 🗖 🔀
Disable Update of Archive Value (from ROC History data)
Archive Backfill Gap (mins): 0
OK Cancel Help

Disable Update of Archive Value

If this box is checked then history values retrieved from the Device will not be written to the ArchiveValue and the ArchiveTimestamp fields of the ROC Realanalog or ROC Digital tables.

If it remains unchecked (the default) then the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp field for the selected Signal will be updated from the ROC Device.

Archive Backfill Gap

If the value in this field is 0 (zero), then history values retrieved from the Device will always be written to the selected Signal's ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields (unless the 'Disable Update of Archive Value' field is checked.

If this value is greater than zero, then the RDI will attempt to only update history values if there is a 'gap' in the receipt of the Current Values.

No special RDI processing will trigger a read of history on detecting a 'gap' - gaps will only be filled if the request to read the history values is configured and scheduled (or manually triggered).

Alarms for Point

If there are alarms associated with the selected Point and the 'On add a ROC Point to the database automatically add associated alarm conditions' option is checked on the 'System Parameters Wizard General Page', then they will be listed immediately under the Point in the Tree View window.

There is a context menu available on each Alarm Condition.

<u> </u>	🔶 Alarms for Point					
	🔶 High Alarm					
	🔶 High High Alarm					
	🔶 Low Alarm					
	🕂 🔆 Low Low Alarm					
	🗕 🔆 Manual Mode					
	😟 Point Fail					
	👳 🧑 Rate Alarm					

Modify Alarm Priority

If the 'Modify Alarm Priority' option on any Alarm Condition is selected, the priority of the Alarm Condition can be changed using this dialog.

🔚 Modify Alar	m Priority (High Alarm)	
Priority:	3	
	OK Cancel	

The new priority is chosen from the drop-down list:



Pulse Inputs

The Pulse Inputs node is the parent of all ROC Pulse Input Points found within the selected device. When the plus sign to the left of the Pulse Inputs node is selected, it expands to reveal the available Points of that type in the Device.



Pulse Inputs Context Menu

The context menu on the 'Pulse Inputs' node allows you to add or delete ROC Points and Signals.



Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Pulse Input Point

If the Pulse Input Point has any specific Parameters mapped to the appropriate OpenEnterprise ROC signal table, it will have a plus sign to the left of it, which when selected will reveal the signals that have been mapped to Parameters for the selected ROC Point.

Any alarms for the Point will also be shown.



Pulse Input Point Context Menu

This context menu appears on individual ROC Pulse Input Points.

<u>ا</u>	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals
	Rename
	Delete
	Disable
	Properties

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Rename

Opens the 'Point Rename Dialog', which enables you to rename this Point.

Delete Point

The selected Point will be deleted.

Disable Point

The selected Point will be disabled.

Properties

Opens the 'Point Properties Dialog', which enables you to associate a 'Parameter Pattern Template' with the Point.

Signals for Point Parameter Values

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node is the parent for any ROC Signals that have been created from the Point. The parent node and each Point node have context menus.

Signals for Point Parameter Values
 #1,PI Defit 1,EU

Signals for Point Parameter Values Context Menu

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' parent node has this single context menu. Click on it below for more help.

Signals for Point Param	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals	

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Signal Context Menu

This context menu is available from any Signal node that appears under the 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node that comes under any Point node.

Signals for	Signals for Point Parameter Values			
ш ш #1,ме	Delete			
	Disable			
	List Logged Values			
	Properties			

Delete

The selected ROC Signal will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database.

Disable

The selected ROC Signal will be disabled.

List Logged Values

Overwrites the List View Pane which prior to using this menu item contains the single selected Signal object.

Description	Disable	Туре	Number	Param	Timestamp	Value
#1,Diff Pres,EU	false	3	1	14	02/03/2009 13:32:00	12

When the 'List Logged Values' menu item is selected from the object on the Tree View context menu the last hours worth of sampled data for the selected Signal appears in the List View Pane.

The Logged Values list has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Log Time	Value	Туре
02/03/2009 13:37:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:36:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:35:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:34:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:33:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:32:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:31:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:30:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:29:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:28:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:27:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:26:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:25:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:24:01	12	Current Value

Logged Values List Context Menu

The Logged Values list context menu has two options.

Log Time	Value Type
27/04/2009 15:5	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

Refresh List View from Database

Refreshes the list with the most recent values found in the database.

Adjust timestamp where clause

Enables you to retrieve more historical data for a selected signal by changing the amount of time requested by the query. The default query retrieves the last hours worth of data.

The simplest way to do this is to type a new value into the brackets after the named time (could be 'hours' or 'days') - e.g. 'logtime > now()-hours(5)'. This would retrieve the last five hours worth of data for the selected signal from the OpenEnterprise database.

🚰 Adjust Where Clause for List View 📃 🐌	K
Where Clause:	
logtime > now()-hours(1)	
0K Cancel	

Signal Properties

The 'Signal Properties' dialog enables you to configure how the ROC RDI updates the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields of the selected ROC Signal on receipt of history values from the ROC Device.

🔚 Signal Properties 📃 🗖 🔀
Disable Update of Archive Value (from ROC History data) Archive Backfill Gap (mins):
OK Cancel Help

Disable Update of Archive Value

If this box is checked then history values retrieved from the Device will not be written to the ArchiveValue and the ArchiveTimestamp fields of the ROC Realanalog or ROC Digital tables.

If it remains unchecked (the default) then the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp field for the selected Signal will be updated from the ROC Device.

Archive Backfill Gap

If the value in this field is 0 (zero), then history values retrieved from the Device will always be written to the selected Signal's ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields (unless the 'Disable Update of Archive Value' field is checked.

If this value is greater than zero, then the RDI will attempt to only update history values if there is a 'gap' in the receipt of the Current Values.

No special RDI processing will trigger a read of history on detecting a 'gap' - gaps will only be filled if the request to read the history values is configured and scheduled (or manually triggered).

Alarms for Point

If there are alarms associated with the selected Point and the 'On add a ROC Point to the database automatically add associated alarm conditions' option is checked on the 'System Parameters Wizard General Page', then they will be listed immediately under the Point in the Tree View window.

There is a context menu available on each Alarm Condition.



Modify Alarm Priority

If the 'Modify Alarm Priority' option on any Alarm Condition is selected, the priority of the Alarm Condition can be changed using this dialog.

🚰 Modify Ala	rm Priority (High Alarm)	×
Priority:	3	
	OK Cancel	

The new priority is chosen from the drop-down list:
3	*
252 255 254 253 3	
2 1 0	

4.1.2.6.4.3 Control Node

The Control node contains the parent nodes for all ROC Points that are used for control within the ROC Device. These are 'FST Registers', 'PID Control Parameters', 'PID Parameters' and 'Power Control Parameters'.



Control Node Context Menu

The context menu that appears when you clicks the right mouse button whilst this node is selected. It enables you to map more ROC Points to the OpenEnterprise database.

ontr Add/Delete Database Points/Signals...

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

FST Registers

The FST Registers node is the parent of all FST Registers Points found within the selected device. When the plus sign to the left of the FST Registers node is selected, it expands to reveal the available Points.



FST Registers Context Menu

The context menu that appears when you clicks the right mouse button whilst this node is selected. It enables you to map more ROC Points to the OpenEnterprise database.

...

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

FST Registers Point

If the FST Registers Point has any specific Parameters mapped to the appropriate OpenEnterprise ROC signal table, it will have a plus sign to the left of it, which when selected will reveal the signals that have been mapped to Parameters for the selected ROC Point.

#1,FST #1
Signals for Point Parameter Values
#1,FST #1,R1

FST Registers Point Context Menu

This context menu belongs to all individual ROC Points.

<u>ا</u>	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals
	Rename Delete
	Disable
	Properties

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Rename

Opens the 'Point Rename Dialog', which enables you to rename this Point.

Delete Point

The selected Point will be deleted.

Disable Point

The selected Point will be disabled.

Properties

Opens the 'Point Properties Dialog', which enables you to associate a 'Parameter Pattern Template' with the Point.

Signals for Point Parameter Values

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node is the parent for any ROC Signals that have been created from the Point. The parent node and each Point node have context menus.



Signals for Point Parameter Values Context Menu

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' parent node has this single context menu. Click on it below for more help.



Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Signal Context Menu

This context menu is available from any Signal node that appears under the 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node that comes under any Point node.



Delete

The selected ROC Signal will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database.

Disable

The selected ROC Signal will be disabled.

List Logged Values

Overwrites the List View Pane which prior to using this menu item contains the single selected Signal object.

Description	Disable	Туре	Number	Param	Timestamp	Value
#1,Diff Pres,EU	false	3	1	14	02/03/2009 13:32:00	12

When the 'List Logged Values' menu item is selected from the object on the Tree View context menu the last hours worth of sampled data for the selected Signal appears in the List View Pane.

The Logged Values list has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Log Time	Value	Туре
02/03/2009 13:37:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:36:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:35:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:34:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:33:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:32:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:31:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:30:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:29:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:28:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:27:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:26:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:25:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:24:01	12	Current Value

Logged Values List Context Menu

The Logged Values list context menu has two options.

Log Time	Value Type
27/04/2009 15:5	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

Refresh List View from Database

Refreshes the list with the most recent values found in the database.

Adjust timestamp where clause

Enables you to retrieve more historical data for a selected signal by changing the amount of time requested by the query. The default query retrieves the last hours worth of data.

The simplest way to do this is to type a new value into the brackets after the named time (could be 'hours' or 'days') - e.g. 'logtime > now()-hours(5)'. This would retrieve the last five hours worth of data for the selected signal from the OpenEnterprise database.

🚰 Adjust Where Clause for List View	\mathbf{X}
Where Clause:	
logtime > now()-hours(1)	

Signal Properties

The 'Signal Properties' dialog enables you to configure how the ROC RDI updates the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields of the selected ROC Signal on receipt of history values from the ROC Device.

🔄 Signal Properties 📃 🗖 🔀
Disable Update of Archive Value (from BDC History data)
Archive Backfill Gap (mins): 0
OK Cancel Help

Disable Update of Archive Value

If this box is checked then history values retrieved from the Device will not be written to the ArchiveValue and the ArchiveTimestamp fields of the ROC Realanalog or ROC Digital tables.

If it remains unchecked (the default) then the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp field for the selected Signal will be updated from the ROC Device.

Archive Backfill Gap

If the value in this field is 0 (zero), then history values retrieved from the Device will always be written to the selected Signal's ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields (unless the 'Disable Update of Archive Value' field is checked.

If this value is greater than zero, then the RDI will attempt to only update history values if there is a 'gap' in the receipt of the Current Values.

No special RDI processing will trigger a read of history on detecting a 'gap' - gaps will only be filled if the request to read the history values is configured and scheduled (or manually triggered).

PID Control Parameters

The PID Control Parameters node is the parent of all PID Control Parameters Points found within the selected device. When the plus sign to the left of the PID Control Parameters node is selected, it expands to reveal the available Points.

🚊 🔟 PID Control Parameters
<mark>#1</mark> #2,PID #2
🔤 #3,PID #3

PID Control Parameters Node Context Menu

The context menu that appears when you clicks the right mouse button whilst this node is selected. It enables you to map more ROC Points to the OpenEnterprise database.

📮 🚾 PID Control Param	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals
	Hadyboloco bacabase i olinesysignalsini

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

PID Control Parameters Point

If the PID Control Parameters Point has any specific Parameters mapped to the appropriate OpenEnterprise ROC signal table, it will have a plus sign to the left of it, which when selected will reveal the signals that have been mapped to Parameters for the selected ROC Point. Insert the image to be used here....



PID Control Parameters Point Context Menu

This context menu belongs to all individual ROC Points.

<u>ا</u> ال	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals
	Rename
	Disable
	Properties

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Rename

Opens the 'Point Rename Dialog', which enables you to rename this Point.

Delete Point

The selected Point will be deleted.

Disable Point

The selected Point will be disabled.

Properties

Opens the 'Point Properties Dialog', which enables you to associate a 'Parameter Pattern Template' with the Point.

Signals for Point Parameter Values

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node is the parent for any ROC Signals that have been created from the Point. The parent node and each Point node have context menus.

Signals for Point Parameter Values #1,Diff Pres,EU

Signals for Point Parameter Values Context Menu

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' parent node has this single context menu. Click on it below for more help.

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Signal Context Menu

This context menu is available from any Signal node that appears under the 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node that comes under any Point node.



Delete

The selected ROC Signal will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database.

Disable

The selected ROC Signal will be disabled.

List Logged Values

Overwrites the List View Pane which prior to using this menu item contains the single selected Signal object.

Description	Disable	Туре	Number	Param	Timestamp	Value
#1,Diff Pres,EU	false	3	1	14	02/03/2009 13:32:00	12

When the 'List Logged Values' menu item is selected from the object on the Tree View context menu the last hours worth of sampled data for the selected Signal appears in the List View Pane.

The Logged Values list has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Log Time	Value	Туре
02/03/2009 13:37:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:36:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:35:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:34:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:33:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:32:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:31:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:30:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:29:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:28:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:27:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:26:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:25:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:24:01	12	Current Value

Logged Values List Context Menu

The Logged Values list context menu has two options.

Log Time	Value Type
27/04/2009 15:53	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

Refresh List View from Database

Refreshes the list with the most recent values found in the database.

Adjust timestamp where clause

Enables you to retrieve more historical data for a selected signal by changing the amount of time requested by the query. The default query retrieves the last hours worth of data.

The simplest way to do this is to type a new value into the brackets after the named time (could be 'hours' or 'days') - e.g. 'logtime > now()-hours(5)'. This would retrieve the last five hours worth of data for the selected signal from the OpenEnterprise database.

Adjust Where Clause for List View	×
Where Llause:	
OK Cancel	

Signal Properties

The 'Signal Properties' dialog enables you to configure how the ROC RDI updates the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields of the selected ROC Signal on receipt of history values from the ROC Device.

Signal Properties
Disable Update of Archive Value (from ROC History data)
Archive Backfill Gap (mins): 0 😂
OK Cancel Help

Disable Update of Archive Value

If this box is checked then history values retrieved from the Device will not be written to the ArchiveValue and the ArchiveTimestamp fields of the ROC Realanalog or ROC Digital tables.

If it remains unchecked (the default) then the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp field for the selected Signal will be updated from the ROC Device.

Archive Backfill Gap

If the value in this field is 0 (zero), then history values retrieved from the Device will always be written to the selected Signal's ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields (unless the 'Disable Update of Archive Value' field is checked.

If this value is greater than zero, then the RDI will attempt to only update history values if there is a 'gap' in the receipt of the Current Values.

No special RDI processing will trigger a read of history on detecting a 'gap' - gaps will only be filled if the request to read the history values is configured and scheduled (or manually triggered).

PID Parameters

The PID Parameters node is the parent of all PID Parameters Points found within the selected device. When the plus sign to the left of the PID Parameters node is selected, it expands to reveal the available Points.



PID Parameters Context Menu

The context menu that appears when you clicks the right mouse button whilst this node is selected. It enables you to map more ROC Points to the OpenEnterprise database.

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals	ė. ht	PID Parame	
	1		Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

PID Parameters Point

If the PID Parameters Point has any specific PID Parameters mapped to the appropriate OpenEnterprise ROC signal table, it will have a plus sign to the left of it, which when selected will reveal the signals that have been mapped to Parameters for the selected ROC Point.

#1,PID #1
Signals for Point Parameter Values
#1,PID #1,PO_TLP

PID Parameters Point Context Menu

This context menu belongs to all individual ROC Points.

<u>ا</u>	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals
	Rename Delete
	Disable
	Properties

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Rename

Opens the 'Point Rename Dialog', which enables you to rename this Point.

Delete Point

The selected Point will be deleted.

Disable Point

The selected Point will be disabled.

Properties

Opens the 'Point Properties Dialog', which enables you to associate a 'Parameter Pattern Template' with the Point.

Signals for Point Parameter Values

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node is the parent for any ROC Signals that have been created from the Point. The parent node and each Point node have context menus.



Signals for Point Parameter Values Context Menu

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' parent node has this single context menu. Click on it below for more help.



Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Signal Context Menu

This context menu is available from any Signal node that appears under the 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node that comes under any Point node.



Delete

The selected ROC Signal will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database.

Disable

The selected ROC Signal will be disabled.

List Logged Values

Overwrites the List View Pane which prior to using this menu item contains the single selected Signal object.

Description	Disable	Туре	Number	Param	Timestamp	Value
#1,Diff Pres,EU	false	3	1	14	02/03/2009 13:32:00	12

When the 'List Logged Values' menu item is selected from the object on the Tree View context menu the last hours worth of sampled data for the selected Signal appears in the List View Pane.

The Logged Values list has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Log Time	Value	Туре
02/03/2009 13:37:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:36:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:35:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:34:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:33:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:32:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:31:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:30:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:29:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:28:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:27:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:26:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:25:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:24:01	12	Current Value

Logged Values List Context Menu

The Logged Values list context menu has two options.

Log Time	Value Type
27/04/2009 15:5	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

Refresh List View from Database

Refreshes the list with the most recent values found in the database.

Adjust timestamp where clause

Enables you to retrieve more historical data for a selected signal by changing the amount of time requested by the query. The default query retrieves the last hours worth of data.

The simplest way to do this is to type a new value into the brackets after the named time (could be 'hours' or 'days') - e.g. 'logtime > now()-hours(5)'. This would retrieve the last five hours worth of data for the selected signal from the OpenEnterprise database.

Adjust Where Clause for List View	×
Where Clause:	
logtime > now()-hours(1)	

Signal Properties

The 'Signal Properties' dialog enables you to configure how the ROC RDI updates the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields of the selected ROC Signal on receipt of history values from the ROC Device.

🔚 Signal Properties 📃 🗖 🔀
Disable Update of Archive Value (from ROC History data)
Archive Backfill Gap (mins): 0 🗢
UK Cancel Help

Disable Update of Archive Value

If this box is checked then history values retrieved from the Device will not be written to the ArchiveValue and the ArchiveTimestamp fields of the ROC Realanalog or ROC Digital tables.

If it remains unchecked (the default) then the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp field for the selected Signal will be updated from the ROC Device.

Archive Backfill Gap

If the value in this field is 0 (zero), then history values retrieved from the Device will always be written to the selected Signal's ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields (unless the 'Disable Update of Archive Value' field is checked.

If this value is greater than zero, then the RDI will attempt to only update history values if there is a 'gap' in the receipt of the Current Values.

No special RDI processing will trigger a read of history on detecting a 'gap' - gaps will only be filled if the request to read the history values is configured and scheduled (or manually triggered).

Power Control Parameters

The Power Control Parameters node is the parent of all Power Control Parameters Points found within the selected device. When the plus sign to the left of the Power Control Parameters node is selected, it expands to reveal the available Points.



Power Control Parameters Context Menu

The context menu that appears when you clicks the right mouse button whilst this node is selected. It enables you to map more ROC Points to the OpenEnterprise database.

Power Control Paral	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals	l
	1	l

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Power Control Parameters Point

If the Power Control Parameters Point has any specific Parameters mapped to the appropriate OpenEnterprise ROC signal table, it will have a plus sign to the left of it, which when selected will reveal the signals that have been mapped to Parameters for the selected ROC Point.

😑 👞 #1,PwrCtlTag1
😑 🧰 Signals for Point Parameter Values
🛄 #1,PwrCtlTag1,ON CNT

Power Control Parameters Point Context Menu

This context menu belongs to all individual ROC Points.

•	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals
	Rename Delete
	Disable
	Properties

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Rename

Opens the 'Point Rename Dialog', which enables you to rename this Point.

Delete Point

The selected Point will be deleted.

Disable Point

The selected Point will be disabled.

Properties

Opens the 'Point Properties Dialog', which enables you to associate a 'Parameter Pattern Template' with the Point.

Signals for Point Parameter Values

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node is the parent for any ROC Signals that have been created from the Point. The parent node and each Point node have context menus.

Signals for Point Parameter Values #1,Diff Pres,EU

Signals for Point Parameter Values Context Menu

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' parent node has this single context menu. Click on it below for more help.

- m		
<u> </u>	Signals for Point Param	
		Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Signal Context Menu

This context menu is available from any Signal node that appears under the 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node that comes under any Point node.



Delete

The selected ROC Signal will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database.

Disable

The selected ROC Signal will be disabled.

Overwrites the List View Pane which prior to using this menu item contains the single selected Signal object.

Description	Disable	Туре	Number	Param	Timestamp	Value
#1,Diff Pres,EU	false	3	1	14	02/03/2009 13:32:00	12

When the 'List Logged Values' menu item is selected from the object on the Tree View context menu the last hours worth of sampled data for the selected Signal appears in the List View Pane.

The Logged Values list has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Log Time	Value	Туре
02/03/2009 13:37:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:36:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:35:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:34:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:33:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:32:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:31:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:30:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:29:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:28:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:27:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:26:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:25:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:24:01	12	Current Value

Signal Properties

The 'Signal Properties' dialog enables you to configure how the ROC RDI updates the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields of the selected ROC Signal on receipt of history values from the ROC Device.

Disable Update of Archive Value

If this box is checked then history values retrieved from the Device will not be written to the ArchiveValue and the ArchiveTimestamp fields of the ROC Realanalog or ROC Digital tables.

If it remains unchecked (the default) then the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp field for the selected Signal will be updated from the ROC Device.

Archive Backfill Gap

If the value in this field is 0 (zero), then history values retrieved from the Device will always be written to the selected Signal's ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields (unless the 'Disable Update of Archive Value' field is checked.

If this value is greater than zero, then the RDI will attempt to only update history values if there is a 'gap' in the receipt of the Current Values.

No special RDI processing will trigger a read of history on detecting a 'gap' - gaps will only be filled if the request to read the history values is configured and scheduled (or manually triggered).

4.1.2.6.4.4 Meter Node

The Meter node contains the parent nodes for all ROC Points that are used for Meter calibration, configuration, control and flow measurement within the ROC Device.

🚊 🎦 Me	ter
🛨 🐟	AGA Flow Parameters
🛨 🐟	Extra Run Parameters
🛨 👞	Meter Calibration and Sampler
主 🐝	Meter Configuration Parameters
🛨 👞	Meter Flow Values
÷ 🐝	Run Parameters

Meter Context Menu

The context menu that appears when you clicks the right mouse button whilst this node is selected. It enables you to map more ROC Points to the OpenEnterprise database.



Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Meter Point Types

The Meter Point Type nodes are the parent nodes for all Points to do with Meters found within the selected Device. When the plus sign to the left of the Meter Sub node is selected, it expands to reveal any available Points.



Meter Point Type Context Menu

This is the context menu that is available on any of the Meter Point Type nodes. It enables you to add or delete Points and Signals of this type to the OpenEnterprise database.

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Meter Point

If the Meter Point has any specific Meter Parameters mapped to the appropriate OpenEnterprise ROC signal table, it will have a plus sign to the left of it, which when selected will reveal the signals that have been mapped to Parameters for the selected ROC Point. ype topic text here.



Meter Point Context Menu

This context menu belongs to all individual ROC Points.

<u>ا</u>	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals
	Rename Delete
	Disable
	Properties

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Rename

Opens the 'Point Rename Dialog', which enables you to rename this Point.

Delete Point

The selected Point will be deleted.

Disable Point

The selected Point will be disabled.

Properties

Opens the 'Point Properties Dialog', which enables you to associate a 'Parameter Pattern Template' with the Point.

Signals for Point Parameter Values

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node is the parent for any ROC Signals that have been created from the Point. The parent node and each Point node have context menus.

Signals for Point Parameter Values #1,Diff Pres,EU

Signals for Point Parameter Values Context Menu

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' parent node has this single context menu. Click on it below for more help.

Signals for Point Pa	am
	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals
	Hadybelete batabase i olitesybighaista

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Signal Context Menu

This context menu is available from any Signal node that appears under the 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node that comes under any Point node.

Signals for	Signals for Point Parameter Values			
	Delete			
	Disable			
	List Logged Values			
	Properties			

Delete

The selected ROC Signal will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database.

Disable

The selected ROC Signal will be disabled.

List Logged Values

Overwrites the List View Pane which prior to using this menu item contains the single selected Signal object.

Description	Disable	Туре	Number	Param	Timestamp	Value
#1,Diff Pres,EU	false	3	1	14	02/03/2009 13:32:00	12

When the 'List Logged Values' menu item is selected from the object on the Tree View context menu the last hours worth of sampled data for the selected Signal appears in the List View Pane.

The Logged Values list has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Log Time	Value	Туре
02/03/2009 13:37:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:36:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:35:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:34:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:33:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:32:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:31:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:30:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:29:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:28:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:27:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:26:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:25:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:24:01	12	Current Value

Logged Values List Context Menu

The Logged Values list context menu has two options.

Log Time	Value Type
27/04/2009 15:5	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

Refresh List View from Database

Refreshes the list with the most recent values found in the database.

Adjust timestamp where clause

Enables you to retrieve more historical data for a selected signal by changing the amount of time requested by the query. The default query retrieves the last hours worth of data.

The simplest way to do this is to type a new value into the brackets after the named time (could be 'hours' or 'days') - e.g. 'logtime > now()-hours(5)'. This would retrieve the last five hours worth of data for the selected signal from the OpenEnterprise database.

Adjust Where Clause for List View	×
Where Llause:	
OK Cancel	

Signal Properties

The 'Signal Properties' dialog enables you to configure how the ROC RDI updates the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields of the selected ROC Signal on receipt of history values from the ROC Device.

Disable Update of Archive Value

If this box is checked then history values retrieved from the Device will not be written to the ArchiveValue and the ArchiveTimestamp fields of the ROC Realanalog or ROC Digital tables.

If it remains unchecked (the default) then the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp field for the selected Signal will be updated from the ROC Device.

Archive Backfill Gap

If the value in this field is 0 (zero), then history values retrieved from the Device will always be written to the selected Signal's ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields (unless the 'Disable Update of Archive Value' field is checked.

If this value is greater than zero, then the RDI will attempt to only update history values if there is a 'gap' in the receipt of the Current Values.

No special RDI processing will trigger a read of history on detecting a 'gap' - gaps will only be filled if the request to read the history values is configured and scheduled (or manually triggered).

Alarms for Point

If there are alarms associated with the selected Point and the 'On add a ROC Point to the database automatically add associated alarm conditions' option is checked on the 'System Parameters Wizard General Page', then they will be listed immediately under the Point in the Tree View window.

There is a context menu available on each Alarm Condition.

<u>i</u> 🖲	Alarms for Point			
-	••••	High Alarm		
-	•••• 💿	High High Alarm		
-	••••	Low Alarm		
-	••••	Low Low Alarm		
		Manual Mode		
	••••	Point Fail		
	•	Rate Alarm		

Modify Alarm Priority

If the 'Modify Alarm Priority' option on any Alarm Condition is selected, the priority of the Alarm Condition can be changed using this dialog.

🔤 Modify Alarm Priority (High Alarm) 🛛 🛛 🔀			
Priority:	3		
	OK Cancel		

The new priority is chosen from the drop-down list:

3	*
252 255 254 253 3	
2 1 0	

4.1.2.6.4.5 System Info Node

The System/Info node contains the parent nodes for all System/Info Type Points that are used within the ROC Device.

🚊 👞 System/Info				
H • III	Configurable Opcode			
÷	System Variables			

System Info Context Menu

The context menu that appears when you clicks the right mouse button whilst this node is selected. It enables you to map more ROC Points to the OpenEnterprise database.

Duese Sustan	HC.
E. BE OAR	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

System Info Point Types

The System Info Point Type nodes are the parent nodes for all System Info Type Points within the selected Device. This includes 'Configurable Opcode' Type Points also. When the plus sign to the left of the System Info Point Type node is selected, it expands to reveal any available Points.



System Info Point Type Context Menu

This is the context menu that is available on any of the System Info Point Type nodes. It enables you to add or delete Points and Signals of this type to the OpenEnterprise database.

Suste Add/Delete Database Points/Signals...

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

System Info Point

If the System Info Point has any specific Parameters mapped to the appropriate OpenEnterprise ROC signal table, it will have a plus sign to the left of it, which when selected will reveal the signals that have been mapped to Parameters for the selected ROC Point.



System Info Point Types

System Info Point Context Menu

This context menu belongs to all individual ROC Points.

<u>ا</u>	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals
	Rename Delete
	Disable
	Properties

J

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Rename

Opens the 'Point Rename Dialog', which enables you to rename this Point.

Delete Point

The selected Point will be deleted.

Disable Point

The selected Point will be disabled.

Properties

Opens the 'Point Properties Dialog', which enables you to associate a 'Parameter Pattern Template' with the Point.

Signals for Point Parameter Values

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node is the parent for any ROC Signals that have been created from the Point. The parent node and each Point node have context menus.

Signals for Point Parameter Values 1,Diff Pres,EU

Signals for Point Parameter Values Context Menu

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' parent node has this single context menu. Click on it below for more help.

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Signal Context Menu

This context menu is available from any Signal node that appears under the 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node that comes under any Point node.



Delete

The selected ROC Signal will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database.

Disable

The selected ROC Signal will be disabled.

List Logged Values

Overwrites the List View Pane which prior to using this menu item contains the single selected Signal object.

Description	Disable	Туре	Number	Param	Timestamp	Value
#1,Diff Pres,EU	false	3	1	14	02/03/2009 13:32:00	12

When the 'List Logged Values' menu item is selected from the object on the Tree View context menu the last hours worth of sampled data for the selected Signal appears in the List View Pane.

The Logged Values list has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Log Time	Value	Туре
02/03/2009 13:37:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:36:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:35:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:34:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:33:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:32:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:31:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:30:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:29:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:28:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:27:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:26:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:25:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:24:01	12	Current Value

Logged Values List Context Menu

The Logged Values list context menu has two options.

Log Time	Value Type
27/04/2009 15:5	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

Refresh List View from Database

Refreshes the list with the most recent values found in the database.

Adjust timestamp where clause

Enables you to retrieve more historical data for a selected signal by changing the amount of time requested by the query. The default query retrieves the last hours worth of data.

The simplest way to do this is to type a new value into the brackets after the named time (could be 'hours' or 'days') - e.g. 'logtime > now()-hours(5)'. This would retrieve the last five hours worth of data for the selected signal from the OpenEnterprise database.

Call Adjust Where Clause for List View			
Where Llause:			
OK Cancel			

Signal Properties

The 'Signal Properties' dialog enables you to configure how the ROC RDI updates the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields of the selected ROC Signal on receipt of history values from the ROC Device.

Disable Update of Archive Value

If this box is checked then history values retrieved from the Device will not be written to the ArchiveValue and the ArchiveTimestamp fields of the ROC Realanalog or ROC Digital tables.

If it remains unchecked (the default) then the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp field for the selected Signal will be updated from the ROC Device.

Archive Backfill Gap

If the value in this field is 0 (zero), then history values retrieved from the Device will always be written to the selected Signal's ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields (unless the 'Disable Update of Archive Value' field is checked.

If this value is greater than zero, then the RDI will attempt to only update history values if there is a 'gap' in the receipt of the Current Values.

No special RDI processing will trigger a read of history on detecting a 'gap' - gaps will only be filled if the request to read the history values is configured and scheduled (or manually triggered).

Alarms for Point

If there are alarms associated with the selected Point and the 'On add a ROC Point to the database automatically add associated alarm conditions' option is checked on the 'System Parameters Wizard General Page', then they will be listed immediately under the Point in the Tree View window.

There is a context menu available on each Alarm Condition.

<u> </u>	🖹 🔆 Alarms for Point				
	••••	High Alarm			
	•••••	High High Alarm			
	••••	Low Alarm			
		Low Low Alarm			
	••••	Manual Mode			
	••••	Point Fail			
	••••	Rate Alarm			

Modify Alarm Priority

If the 'Modify Alarm Priority' option on any Alarm Condition is selected, the priority of the Alarm Condition can be changed using this dialog.

🚰 Modify Ala	rm Priority (High Alarm)	×
Priority:	3	
	OK Cancel	

The new priority is chosen from the drop-down list:

3	~	1
252 255 254 253 3		
2 1 0		

4.1.2.6.4.6 Modbus Node

The Modbus node contains the parent nodes for all Modbus Type Points that are used within the ROC Device.



Modbus Context Menu

The context menu that appears when you clicks the right mouse button whilst this node is selected. It enables you to map more ROC Points to the OpenEnterprise database.

Mod Add/Delete Database Points/Signals...

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Modbus Point Types

The Modbus Point Type nodes are the parent nodes for all Modbus Type Points within the selected Device. This includes 'Modbus Configuration Parameters' and 'Modbus Function Tables' Type Points also. When the plus sign to the left of the specific Modbus Point Type node is selected, it expands to reveal any available Points.

🚊 👞 Modbus Function Tables
連 🐜 #1,MBF

Modbus Point Type Context Menu

This is the context menu that is available on any of the System Info Point Type nodes. It enables you to add or delete Points and Signals of this type to the OpenEnterprise database.

Mod Add/Delete Database Points/Signals...

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Modbus Point

If the Modbus Point has any specific Parameters mapped to the appropriate OpenEnterprise ROC signal table, it will have a plus sign to the left of it, which when selected will reveal the signals that have been mapped to Parameters for the selected ROC Point.

= - S #1,MBF
😑 🛄 Signals for Point Parameter Values
🛄 #1,MBF,END1
🔲 🛄 #1,MBF,START1
🛄 #1,MBF,TAG

Modbus Point Context Menu

This context menu belongs to all individual ROC Points.

.	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals
	Rename
	Delete
	Disable
	Properties

J

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Rename

Opens the 'Point Rename Dialog', which enables you to rename this Point.

Delete Point

The selected Point will be deleted.

Disable Point

The selected Point will be disabled.

Properties

Opens the 'Point Properties Dialog', which enables you to associate a 'Parameter Pattern Template' with the Point.

Signals for Point Parameter Values

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node is the parent for any ROC Signals that have been created from the Point. The parent node and each Point node have context menus.

Signals for Point Parameter Values 1,Diff Pres,EU

Signals for Point Parameter Values Context Menu

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' parent node has this single context menu. Click on it below for more help.

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Signal Context Menu

This context menu is available from any Signal node that appears under the 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node that comes under any Point node.



Delete

The selected ROC Signal will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database.

Disable

The selected ROC Signal will be disabled.

List Logged Values

Overwrites the List View Pane which prior to using this menu item contains the single selected Signal object.

Description	Disable	Туре	Number	Param	Timestamp	Value
#1,Diff Pres,EU	false	3	1	14	02/03/2009 13:32:00	12

When the 'List Logged Values' menu item is selected from the object on the Tree View context menu the last hours worth of sampled data for the selected Signal appears in the List View Pane.

The Logged Values list has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Log Time	Value	Туре
02/03/2009 13:37:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:36:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:35:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:34:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:33:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:32:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:31:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:30:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:29:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:28:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:27:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:26:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:25:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:24:01	12	Current Value

Logged Values List Context Menu

The Logged Values list context menu has two options.

Log Time	Value Type
27/04/2009 15:53	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

Refresh List View from Database

Refreshes the list with the most recent values found in the database.

Adjust timestamp where clause

Enables you to retrieve more historical data for a selected signal by changing the amount of time requested by the query. The default query retrieves the last hours worth of data.

The simplest way to do this is to type a new value into the brackets after the named time (could be 'hours' or 'days') - e.g. 'logtime > now()-hours(5)'. This would retrieve the last five hours worth of data for the selected signal from the OpenEnterprise database.

Call Adjust Where Clause for List View			
Where Llause:			
OK Cancel			

Signal Properties

The 'Signal Properties' dialog enables you to configure how the ROC RDI updates the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields of the selected ROC Signal on receipt of history values from the ROC Device.

Disable Update of Archive Value

If this box is checked then history values retrieved from the Device will not be written to the ArchiveValue and the ArchiveTimestamp fields of the ROC Realanalog or ROC Digital tables.

If it remains unchecked (the default) then the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp field for the selected Signal will be updated from the ROC Device.

Archive Backfill Gap

If the value in this field is 0 (zero), then history values retrieved from the Device will always be written to the selected Signal's ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields (unless the 'Disable Update of Archive Value' field is checked.

If this value is greater than zero, then the RDI will attempt to only update history values if there is a 'gap' in the receipt of the Current Values.

No special RDI processing will trigger a read of history on detecting a 'gap' - gaps will only be filled if the request to read the history values is configured and scheduled (or manually triggered).

4.1.2.6.4.7 User Defined Node

The User Defined node contains the parent nodes for all User Defined Type Points that are used within the ROC Device.

Bar Defined
Air Liquide Miscellaneous
Selling Premiums
Selling Stream Params
NIST Differential
NIST Linear

User Defined Context Menu

The context menu that appears when the user clicks the right mouse button whilst this node is selected. It enables the user to map more ROC Points to the OpenEnterprise database.



Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

User Defined Point Types

User Defined Point Type nodes are the parent nodes for all User Defined Type Points within the selected Device. When the plus sign to the left of the specific User Defined Point Type node is selected, it expands to reveal any available Points.



User Defined Point Type Context Menu

This is the context menu that is available on any of the User Defined Point Type nodes. It enables the user to add or delete Points and Signals of this type to the OpenEnterprise database.

Billing Stream R Add/Delete Database Points/Signals...

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

User Defined Point

If the User Defined Point has any specific Parameters mapped to the appropriate OpenEnterprise ROC signal table, it will have a plus sign to the left of it, which when selected will reveal the signals that have been mapped to Parameters for the selected ROC Point.


User Defined Point Context Menu

This context menu belongs to all individual ROC Points.

••••••	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals
	Rename Delete
	Disable
	Properties

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Rename

Opens the 'Point Rename Dialog', which enables you to rename this Point.

Delete Point

The selected Point will be deleted.

Disable Point

The selected Point will be disabled.

Properties

Opens the 'Point Properties Dialog', which enables you to associate a 'Parameter Pattern Template' with the Point.

Signals for Point Parameter Values

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node is the parent for any ROC Signals that have been created from the Point. The parent node and each Point node have context menus.

Signals for Point Parameter Values #1,Diff Pres,EU

Signals for Point Parameter Values Context Menu

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' parent node has this single context menu. Click on it below for more help.

<u>-</u>	.	Signals for Point Param

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals...

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Signal Context Menu

This context menu is available from any Signal node that appears under the 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node that comes under any Point node.

😑 🛄 Signals for	Signals for Point Parameter Values				
	Delete				
	Disable				
	List Logged Values				
	Properties				

Delete

The selected ROC Signal will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database.

Disable

The selected ROC Signal will be disabled.

List Logged Values

Overwrites the List View Pane which prior to using this menu item contains the single selected Signal object.

Description	Disable	Туре	Number	Param	Timestamp	Value
#1,Diff Pres,EU	false	3	1	14	02/03/2009 13:32:00	12

When the 'List Logged Values' menu item is selected from the object on the Tree View context menu the last hours worth of sampled data for the selected Signal appears in the List View Pane.

The Logged Values list has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Log Time	Value	Туре
02/03/2009 13:37:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:36:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:35:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:34:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:33:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:32:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:31:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:30:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:29:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:28:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:27:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:26:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:25:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:24:01	12	Current Value

Logged Values List Context Menu

The Logged Values list context menu has two options.

Log Time	Value Type
27/04/2009 15:5	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

Refresh List View from Database

Refreshes the list with the most recent values found in the database.

Adjust timestamp where clause

Enables you to retrieve more historical data for a selected signal by changing the amount of time requested by the query. The default query retrieves the last hours worth of data.

The simplest way to do this is to type a new value into the brackets after the named time (could be 'hours' or 'days') - e.g. 'logtime > now()-hours(5)'. This would retrieve the last five hours worth of data for the selected signal from the OpenEnterprise database.

🚰 Adjust Where Clause for List View	×
Where Clause:	
logtime > now()-hours(1)	

Signal Properties

The 'Signal Properties' dialog enables you to configure how the ROC RDI updates the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields of the selected ROC Signal on receipt of history values from the ROC Device.

🔄 Signal Properties 📃 🗖 🔀
Disable Update of Archive Value (from ROC History data)
Archive Backfill Gap (mins): 0
OK Cancel Help

Disable Update of Archive Value

If this box is checked then history values retrieved from the Device will not be written to the ArchiveValue and the ArchiveTimestamp fields of the ROC Realanalog or ROC Digital tables.

If it remains unchecked (the default) then the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp field for the selected Signal will be updated from the ROC Device.

Archive Backfill Gap

If the value in this field is 0 (zero), then history values retrieved from the Device will always be written to the selected Signal's ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields (unless the 'Disable Update of Archive Value' field is checked.

If this value is greater than zero, then the RDI will attempt to only update history values if there is a 'gap' in the receipt of the Current Values.

No special RDI processing will trigger a read of history on detecting a 'gap' - gaps will only be filled if the request to read the history values is configured and scheduled (or manually triggered).

4.1.2.6.4.8 User/Security Node

The User/Security node contains the parent nodes for all User/Security Type Points that are used within the ROC Device.

User/Security
 Logon Parameters
 Security - Group Configuration
 Security - Configuration

User/Security Context Menu

The context menu that appears when the user clicks the right mouse button whilst this node is selected. It enables the user to map more ROC Points to the OpenEnterprise database.

Insert text here...



Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

User/Security Point Types

User/Security Point Type nodes are the parent nodes for all User/Security Type Points within the selected Device. When the plus sign to the left of the specific User/Security Point Type node is selected, it expands to reveal any available Points.



User/Security Point Type Context Menu

This is the context menu that is available on any of the User/Security Point Type nodes. It enables the user to add or delete Points and Signals of this type to the OpenEnterprise database.

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

User/Security Point

If the User Defined Point has any specific Parameters mapped to the appropriate OpenEnterprise ROC signal table, it will have a plus sign to the left of it, which when selected will reveal the signals that have been mapped to Parameters for the selected ROC Point.



User/Security Point Context Menu

User/Security Point Context Menu

This context menu belongs to all individual ROC Points.

<u>ا</u>	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals
	Rename Delete
	Disable
	Properties

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Rename

Opens the 'Point Rename Dialog', which enables you to rename this Point.

Delete Point

The selected Point will be deleted.

Disable Point

The selected Point will be disabled.

Properties

Opens the 'Point Properties Dialog', which enables you to associate a 'Parameter Pattern Template' with the Point.

Signals for Point Parameter Values

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node is the parent for any ROC Signals that have been created from the Point. The parent node and each Point node have context menus.

Signals for Point Parameter Values #1,Diff Pres,EU

Signals for Point Parameter Values Context Menu

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' parent node has this single context menu. Click on it below for more help.

Signals for Point Pa	am
	Add/Delete Database Points/Signals
	Hadybelete batabase i olitesybighaista

Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

Signal Context Menu

This context menu is available from any Signal node that appears under the 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node that comes under any Point node.

Signals for	Signals for Point Parameter Values				
	Delete				
	Disable				
	List Logged Values				
	Properties				

Delete

The selected ROC Signal will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database.

Disable

The selected ROC Signal will be disabled.

List Logged Values

Overwrites the List View Pane which prior to using this menu item contains the single selected Signal object.

Description	Disable	Туре	Number	Param	Timestamp	Value
#1,Diff Pres,EU	false	3	1	14	02/03/2009 13:32:00	12

When the 'List Logged Values' menu item is selected from the object on the Tree View context menu the last hours worth of sampled data for the selected Signal appears in the List View Pane.

The Logged Values list has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Log Time	Value	Туре
02/03/2009 13:37:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:36:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:35:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:34:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:33:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:32:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:31:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:30:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:29:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:28:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:27:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:26:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:25:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:24:01	12	Current Value

Logged Values List Context Menu

The Logged Values list context menu has two options.

Log Time	Value Type
27/04/2009 15:53	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

Refresh List View from Database

Refreshes the list with the most recent values found in the database.

Adjust timestamp where clause

Enables you to retrieve more historical data for a selected signal by changing the amount of time requested by the query. The default query retrieves the last hours worth of data.

The simplest way to do this is to type a new value into the brackets after the named time (could be 'hours' or 'days') - e.g. 'logtime > now()-hours(5)'. This would retrieve the last five hours worth of data for the selected signal from the OpenEnterprise database.

🚰 Adjust Where Clause for List View 🛛 🛛 🔀			
Where Llause:			
OK Cancel			

Signal Properties

The 'Signal Properties' dialog enables you to configure how the ROC RDI updates the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields of the selected ROC Signal on receipt of history values from the ROC Device.

Signal Properties
Disable Update of Archive Value (from ROC History data)
Archive Backfill Gap (mins): 0 😂
OK Cancel Help

Disable Update of Archive Value

If this box is checked then history values retrieved from the Device will not be written to the ArchiveValue and the ArchiveTimestamp fields of the ROC Realanalog or ROC Digital tables.

If it remains unchecked (the default) then the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp field for the selected Signal will be updated from the ROC Device.

Archive Backfill Gap

If the value in this field is 0 (zero), then history values retrieved from the Device will always be written to the selected Signal's ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields (unless the 'Disable Update of Archive Value' field is checked.

If this value is greater than zero, then the RDI will attempt to only update history values if there is a 'gap' in the receipt of the Current Values.

No special RDI processing will trigger a read of history on detecting a 'gap' - gaps will only be filled if the request to read the history values is configured and scheduled (or manually triggered).

4.1.2.6.5 Signals for Point Parameter Values

This node is the parent node for viewing all Signals that have been created for all Points in the Device. They can be viewed under this node or under the node of the Point for which they were created.



4.1.2.6.5.1 Signals for Point Parameter Values Context Menu

The 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' parent node has this single context menu. Click on it below for more help.



Add/Delete Database Points/Signals

This option enables you to add or delete ROC Points or Signals from the OpenEnterprise database. It opens the 'Points Selection' page of the 'ROC Device Wizard' so that you can select the Points and Parameters required.

4.1.2.6.5.2 Signal Context Menu

This context menu is available from any Signal node that appears under the 'Signals for Point Parameter Values' node that comes under any Point node.

Signals for	Signals for Point Parameter Values		
III HIME	Delete		
	Disable		
	List Logged Values		
	Properties		

Delete

The selected ROC Signal will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database.

Disable

The selected ROC Signal will be disabled.

List Logged Values

Overwrites the List View Pane which prior to using this menu item contains the single selected Signal object.

Description	Disable	Туре	Number	Param	Timestamp	Value
#1,Diff Pres,EU	false	3	1	14	02/03/2009 13:32:00	12

When the 'List Logged Values' menu item is selected from the object on the Tree View context menu the last hours worth of sampled data for the selected Signal appears in the List View Pane.

The Logged Values list has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Log Time	Value	Туре
02/03/2009 13:37:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:36:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:35:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:34:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:33:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:32:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:31:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:30:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:29:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:28:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:27:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:26:01	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:25:00	12	Current Value
02/03/2009 13:24:01	12	Current Value

Logged Values List Context Menu

The Logged Values list context menu has two options.

Log Time	Value Type
27/04/2009 15:51	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

Refresh List View from Database

Refreshes the list with the most recent values found in the database.

Adjust timestamp where clause

Enables you to retrieve more historical data for a selected signal by changing the amount of time requested by the query. The default query retrieves the last hours worth of data.

The simplest way to do this is to type a new value into the brackets after the named time (could be 'hours' or 'days') - e.g. 'logtime > now()-hours(5)'. This would retrieve the last five hours worth of data for the selected signal from the OpenEnterprise database.

Where Clause:	
logtime > now()-hours(1)	

Signal Properties

The 'Signal Properties' dialog enables you to configure how the ROC RDI updates the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields of the selected ROC Signal on receipt of history values from the ROC Device.

🔚 Signal Properties 📃 🗖 🔀
Disable Update of Archive Value (from ROC History data)
Archive Backfill Gap (mins): 0
OK Cancel Help

Disable Update of Archive Value

If this box is checked then history values retrieved from the Device will not be written to the ArchiveValue and the ArchiveTimestamp fields of the ROC Realanalog or ROC Digital tables.

If it remains unchecked (the default) then the ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp field for the selected Signal will be updated from the ROC Device.

Archive Backfill Gap

If the value in this field is 0 (zero), then history values retrieved from the Device will always be written to the selected Signal's ArchiveValue and ArchiveTimestamp fields (unless the 'Disable Update of Archive Value' field is checked.

If this value is greater than zero, then the RDI will attempt to only update history values if there is a 'gap' in the receipt of the Current Values.

No special RDI processing will trigger a read of history on detecting a 'gap' - gaps will only be filled if the request to read the history values is configured and scheduled (or manually triggered).

4.1.2.6.6 Database ROC History Points

This node is the parent of all ROC History Points that are configured in the device. ROC devices can collect historical samples for any of the Points within the device. The samples are stored in areas of memory within the device known as History Segments. A device may have one or more History Segments assigned, each having a number of sub segments. The total number of History Segments possible is limited by the amount of memory available within the device.

Each sub segment (e.g. HS0.1) can be set up to sample a selected ROC parameter (defined by its Type, Logical Number and Parameter Number). Each Historical Segment then is configured to collect samples for that Parameter in 3 ways: a Daily rate (this records a compressed value - e.g. average, minimum, maximum), a Periodic rate (a specific period defined by you) and a Minute/Current rate (this records the current value at one minute intervals).



4.1.2.6.6.1 Database ROC History Points Context Menu

This context menu enables you to clear all History Points.



4.1.2.6.6.2 HSO Point Context Menu

When you selects any Historical Segment a context menu is available. Click the context menu items on the image below for help.

HS0.2	Disable
🚛 HS0.3	List ROC History Daily Values
L DOH 💷	Else from history baily valaes
E 1130.4	List ROC History Periodic Values
- 🌆 HS0.5	Lish DOC Lisham, Missika /Compact Uslava
- 💷 HSO.6 🛛	List ROC History Minute/Current Values
- 🔃 HS0.7	
- 🔠 HS0.8	

Disable

Disables the selected Historical Segment point.

List ROC History Daily Values

Refreshes the List View Pane with a list of daily values for the selected History Segment .

The list now has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Timestamp	Log Point	Value	Туре
28/04/2009 09:00:00	42,0,6	1440.06665039063	History (daily)
27/04/2009 09:00:00	42,0,6	725.383361816406	History (daily)
26/04/2009 09:00:00	42,0,6	0	History (daily)
25/04/2009 09:00:00	42,0,6	0	History (daily)
24/04/2009 09:00:00	42,0,6	0	History (daily)
23/04/2009 09:00:00	42,0,6	0	History (daily)
22/04/2009 09:00:00	42,0,6	0	History (daily)
21/04/2009 09:00:00	42,0,6	0	History (daily)
20/04/2009 09:00:00	42,0,6	0	History (daily)
19/04/2009 09:00:00	42,0,6	0	History (daily)

Logged Values List Context Menu

The Logged Values list context menu has two options.

Log Time	Value Type
27/04/2009 15:5	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

Refresh List View from Database

Refreshes the list with the most recent values found in the database.

Adjust timestamp where clause

Enables you to retrieve more historical data for a selected signal by changing the amount of time requested by the query. The default query retrieves the last hours worth of data.

The simplest way to do this is to type a new value into the brackets after the named time (could be 'hours' or 'days') - e.g. 'logtime > now()-hours(5)'. This would retrieve the last five hours worth of data for the selected signal from the OpenEnterprise database.

Where Clause:	
logtime > now()-hours(1)	

List ROC History Periodic Values

Refreshes the List View Pane with a list of periodic values for the selected History Segment .

The list now has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Timestamp	Log Point	Value	Туре
28/04/2009 09:00:00	42,0,6	60.0166664123535	History (periodic)
28/04/2009 08:00:00	42,0,6	60	History (periodic)
28/04/2009 07:00:00	42,0,6	60	History (periodic)
28/04/2009 06:00:00	42,0,6	60	History (periodic)
28/04/2009 05:00:00	42,0,6	60	History (periodic)
28/04/2009 04:00:00	42,0,6	60	History (periodic)
28/04/2009 03:00:00	42,0,6	60	History (periodic)
28/04/2009 02:00:00	42,0,6	60	History (periodic)
28/04/2009 01:00:00	42,0,6	60	History (periodic)

Logged Values List Context Menu

The Logged Values list context menu has two options.

Log Time	Value Type
27/04/2009 15:51	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

Refresh List View from Database

Refreshes the list with the most recent values found in the database.

Adjust timestamp where clause

Enables you to retrieve more historical data for a selected signal by changing the amount of time requested by the query. The default query retrieves the last hours worth of data.

The simplest way to do this is to type a new value into the brackets after the named time (could be 'hours' or 'days') - e.g. 'logtime > now()-hours(5)'. This would retrieve the last five hours worth of data for the selected signal from the OpenEnterprise database.

	$\mathbf{\nabla}$
Where Clause:	
logtime > now()-hours(1)	

List ROC History Minute/Current Values

Refreshes the List View Pane with a list of minute/current values for the selected History Segment .

The list now has a context menu which appears when you selects any value and right clicks the mouse.

Timestamp	Log Point	Value	Туре
28/04/2009 10:35:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:34:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:33:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:32:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:31:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:30:00	42,0,6	1.01666665077209	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:29:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:28:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:27:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:26:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:25:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:24:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:23:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:22:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:21:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:20:00	42,0,6	0.983333349227905	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:19:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:18:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:17:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:16:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:15:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)
28/04/2009 10:14:00	42,0,6	1	History (minute)

Logged Values List Context Menu

The Logged Values list context menu has two options.

Log Time	Value Type
27/04/2009 15:51	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

Refresh List View from Database

Refreshes the list with the most recent values found in the database.

Adjust timestamp where clause

Enables you to retrieve more historical data for a selected signal by changing the amount of time requested by the query. The default query retrieves the last hours worth of data.

The simplest way to do this is to type a new value into the brackets after the named time (could be 'hours' or 'days') - e.g. 'logtime > now()-hours(5)'. This would retrieve the last five hours worth of data for the selected signal from the OpenEnterprise database.

🚰 Adjust Where Clause for List View	3
Where Clause:	
logtime > now()-hours(1)	

4.1.2.6.7 Diagnostics

This node enables you to test ROC Points and Signals. The Diagnostics node has a single context menu that opens the 'Points/Signals Test Page' for this purpose.



This context menu opens the 'Points/Signals TEST PAGE', which enables you to test that the ROC RDI can read and write to all ROC Points and Signals.

÷ .	Diamont	
.	Diagnost	Test Points/Signals

4.2 Data Collection

This is the parent node for the Schedules and Parameter Pattern Template nodes.

🛓 🗭 Schedules for ROC Device Requests

🖮 🗍 Parameter Pattern Templates

4.2.1 Data Collection Context Menu

This context menu enables you to redraw and refresh all the data in this node.



4.2.2 Schedules for ROC Device Requests

Schedules can be associated with Requests to poll data from Devices on a regular basis. The default Schedules are shown in the image below, but new ones can be created using the context menus from the Schedules node or from individual Schedules.



4.2.2.1 Schedules Context Menu

The Schedules context menu enables you to create a new Schedule or paste one that has been copied.



4.2.2.1.1 New Schedule

This option opens the 'Schedule Configuration' dialog, which enables new schedules to be created.

4.2.2.1.2 Paste

This option enables you to paste a new Schedule from one that has been copied.

4.2.2.2 Schedule Context Menu

This context menu enables you to copy, rename, delete or disable a configured Schedule. It also provides access to the Property page for the selected Schedule.

10 Second	Copy Rename Delete
	Disable
	Properties

4.2.2.2.1 Copy

Copies the selected Schedule so that it can be pasted from the 'Schedules for ROC Requests' context menu.

4.2.2.2.2 Rename

Enables you to rename the selected Schedule. This dialog appears:

🚰 Rename ROC	Schedule (10 Minutes)	
New Name:	10 Minutes	
	OK Cancel	

The user must type a new name for the Schedule into the 'New Name' field and click the [OK] button. If the 'Cancel' button is selected, the renaming is aborted.

4.2.2.2.3 Delete

Enables you to delete the selected Schedule.

4.2.2.2.4 Disable

Disables the selected Schedule. It will not be able to run until it is enabled.

4.2.2.2.5 Properties

Opens the 'Schedule Configuration Wizard' property page.

4.2.3 Parameter Pattern Templates

This is the parent node for all Parameter Pattern Templates that are created.



4.2.3.1 Parameter Pattern Tempates Context Menu

This context menu enables you to create a new 'Parameter Pattern Template' or paste a new one from a previously copied Template.

🖻 🖷 🗰 Para	neter Pattern Templates
	New Parameter Pattern Template
	Paste

Parameter Pattern Templates node

4.2.3.1.1 New Parameter Pattern Template

This option opens the 'Parameter Pattern Template' page, which enables you to configure a new Parameter Pattern Template.

4.2.3.1.2 Paste

Enables you to paste a previously copied Parameter Pattern Template.

4.2.3.2 Parameter Pattern Template Context Menu

This context menu enables you to copy, rename or delete the selected Template or view its properties.

AGA Flow Par	Copy Rename Delete
	Properties

4.2.3.2.1 Copy

Enables you to copy the currently selected Parameter Pattern Template for pasting.

4.2.3.2.2 Rename

Enables you to rename the currently selected Parameter Pattern Template.

4.2.3.2.3 Delete Parameter Pattern

Enables you to delete the currently selected Parameter Pattern Template.

4.2.3.2.4 Properties

Displays the properties of the currently selected Parameter Pattern Template from the General page of the Parameter Pattern Template Wizard.

4.3 Communication to ROC Devices

This node is the parent for templates to do with communication. It contains two sub nodes - the 'Communication Port Parameters Templates' node and the 'ROC Drivers' node.



4.3.1 Communication to ROC Devices Context Menu

This context menu enables you to redraw and refresh all the data in this node.

4.3.2 Communication Port Parameters Templates

This node enables you to create templates that can be used when creating new DialUp or Serial communication ports.



4.3.2.1 Port Parameters Templates Context Menu

This node enables you to configure new 'Port Parameters' templates.

Communication Port Parameters	New Port Parameters Template
	Paste

4.3.2.1.1 New Port Parameters Template

This menu item enables Port Parameter Templates for 'Serial' and 'Dial-up' ports to be configured.

4.3.2.1.2 Paste

Enables you to paste a new Port Parameter template from a previously copied one. This dialog will prompt you to enter a name for the new Port Parameter template.

🔚 Copy Port Pa	rameters from 'ROC_DIALUP'	
New Name:		
	OK Cancel	

4.3.2.2 ROC Dialup/Serial node Context

The context menu on each Dialup/Serial node enables you to copy, delete or view the properties of that node.



4.3.2.2.1 Copy

Copies the selected Dialup or Serial node for pasting.

4.3.2.2.2 Delete

Deletes the selected Dialup or Serial node. The user will be asked to confirm the deletion.

4.3.2.2.3 Properties

Displays the 'Port Parameters Template Configuration' page for the selected node.

4.3.3 ROC Drivers

This node is the parent of ROC Driver nodes. Each ROC Driver node represents a separate ROC Driver being used by the system to update the database concerning ROC device data. Most systems will use only one ROC driver (RDI), but some systems may benefit from having two or more drivers.

Each driver contains its own Serial, DialUp and Modem Pool nodes that define the communication configuration that is used by that driver when connecting to ROC Devices.



4.3.3.1 ROC Drivers Context Menu

The context menu on the ROC Drivers node enables you to add a new ROC Driver.



4.3.3.2 New ROC Driver...

This option opens the ROC Driver Wizard.

4.3.3.3 ROC Driver

Under each ROC driver there are three communication nodes that are used to configure direct and dialup serial communications for that driver. Multiple dialup communication channels need further configuration using modem pools, so that the RDI can pair dialup channels with different modems when necessary.

The screen below shows the default ROC driver with the 'Direct Serial', 'DialUp Serial Channels' and 'Modem Pools' nodes visible.

Some channels and modem pools have been configured, as indicated by the plus signs to the left of each of these nodes.



4.3.3.3.1 ROC Driver Context Menu

The ROC Driver node context menu enables you to delete, disable or view properties for the selected ROC Driver. It also enables you to initiate a diagnostic dump for the selected item.

📮 💶 rocho	Delete
	Disable
	Request Diagnostic Dump
	Properties

4.3.3.3.2 Delete

Deletes the selected ROC Driver. If the ROC Driver is being used by a Device, you cannot delete it. This message will be displayed:

Delete Driver 'rochost'	
8	Delete Not Permitted: Used by Device 'ROC800-1'
	ок

4.3.3.3.3 Disable

Disables the selected ROC Driver. When disabled, the driver will appear in the Tree View with a red cross through it.



4.3.3.3.4 Request Diagnostic Dump

Dumps a log file (a text file with an extension of .log) of the ROC RDI's activities for each Port. The directory for the files is indicated by the ROC RDI command line parameter '-1' (letter L in lower case).

For instance a command line parameter of -l\rdilog would cause the ROC RDI to dump the log file into a directory named 'rdilog' found within the ROC RDI's working directory ('C:\Program Files\Bristol\OpenEnterprise\Bin' by default). If the directory does not exist, it must be created by the user.

4.3.3.3.5 Properties

Opens the ROC Driver Wizard, which enables you to modify the driver properties.

4.3.3.3.6 Direct Serial Channels

Right click on the Direct Serial Channels node to access a context menu that enables you to configure serial channel communications to your ROC Device.

😑 🗐 Direct Serial Channels
— 🗾 COM1
🛄 сом2

4.3.3.3.6.1 Direct Serial Channels Context Menu

Direct Serial Chani	New Direct Serial Channel
	Paste

4.3.3.3.6.2 New Direct Serial Channel

This context menu opens the Direct Serial Channel Configuration Wizard.

4.3.3.3.6.3 Paste

This option is only available if a previously configured Direct Serial Channel is copied. If the option is available, you will be prompted for a new name for the pasted channel.

🔤 Copy Channel from 'COM1' (rochost2) 🛛 🛛 🔀		×
New Port Name:	СОМ2	
	OK Cancel	

The copied Direct Serial Channel will be pasted as a new node under the Direct Serial Channels node.

4.3.3.3.7 DialUp Serial Channels

Right click on the DialUp Serial Channels node to access a context menu that enables you to configure serial channel communications to your ROC Device.



4.3.3.3.7.1 Direct Serial Channels Context Menu

🕱 Diall In Serial Ck		appele
@	Dialop Senarci	New DialUp Serial Channel
		Paste

4.3.3.3.7.2 New DialUp Serial Channel

This context menu opens the DialUp Serial Channel Configuration Wizard.

4.3.3.3.7.3 Paste

This option is only available if a previously configured DialUp Serial Channel is copied. If the option is available, you will be prompted for a new name for the pasted channel.

🔚 Copy Channel 1	from 'Line1' (rochost)	×
New Port Name:	Line4	
	OK Cancel	

The copied DialUp Serial Channel will be pasted as a new node under the Direct Serial Channels node.

4.3.3.3.8 Modem Pools

Right click on the Modem Pools node to access a context menu that enables you to configure Modem Pools for use with dial up serial channels.

⊟ 조동 Modem Po 조동 Hayes 조동 Hayes	ools s1 s2
4.3.3.3.8.1 Modem	Pools Context Menu
	New Modem Pool

4.3.3.3.8.2 New Modem Pool

This context menu opens the Modem Pool Configuration Wizard.

4.4 ROC Point Types

This node displays all ROC Point Types that are in the OpenEnterprise database.



4.4.1 ROC Point Types Context Menu

The 'ROC Point Types' node has this context menu. It can be used to create SQL script files that will update the OpenEnterprise database from a new ROC.mdb file.

🕒 🔙 RUC Point Ty	Create SOL files for Davamators from new Des melh	ł.
5	Create SQL files for Parameters from new Rocimub	
		4

4.4.1.1 Update Database from new Roc.mdb

The 'Create SQL files for new parameters from new ROC.mdb file' context menu enables the ROC Configuration Tool to create SQL files for ROC Parameters from a new ROC.mdb database file.

First, you will be prompted for the location of the new ROC.mdb file with the 'Auto Create File' dialog:-

🚰 Auto Cre	eate File	
Please ente	r the name and location of the output file	
File Name:	C:\Program Files\R0CLINK800\R0C.mdb	Browse
	OK Cancel	Help

If the ROCLink800 folder is not specified in the 'File Name' field you may need to use the [Browse...] button to find the new ROC.mdb file. This is because the ROC Configuration Tool needs supporting files found in the ROCLink800 folder.

Click the [OK] button to begin creating the SQL files. If the files were created successfully you will see this message:-

Auto Cre	eate File 🛛 🔀
٩	The Auto Create File has completed successfully. Files are generated in the same directory as the Roc.mdb
	ОК

For an explanation of the files that are created and instructions on how to apply these updates to the OpenEnterprise database see the 'Updating the database from auto-created SQL files' topic.

4.4.1.1.1 Updating the database from auto-created SQL files

Important: The tasks described in this topic should only be attempted by a senior administrative user or systems engineer who is very familiar with all aspects of the OpenEnterprise database, and is also experienced in using Structured Query Language (SQL) via the SQL Client.

It is recommended that an export of all database configuration using the 'Export' functionality of the OEToolbox is completed before beginning this operation.

4.4.1.1.1.1 The created SQL files

If you now look in the directory that contained the new ROC.mdb file, you should find some or all of the following SQL script files:-

- mdb_roclinkparameterroctypeversion_all.sql This will exist even if there are no new tables or attributes in the ROC.mdb file. It contains all entries from the ROC.mdb file for the roclinkparameterroctypeversion table in the OpenEnterprise database.
- mdb_rocversion_All.sql This will also exist even if there are no new tables or attributes in the ROC.mdb file. It contains all entries from the ROC.mdb file for the rocversion table in the OpenEnterprise database.
- mdb_RocParameters_Update.sql This will only exist if the new ROC.mdb file contains new entries for the RocParameters table. It will contain all new entries for this table.
- mdb_RocPointTypes_Update.sql This will only exist if the new ROC.mdb file contains new entries for the RocPointTypes table. It will contain all new entries for this table.
- RocPointExistingTables_Update This will only exist if the new ROC.mdb file contains new fields to add to existing RocPoint tables in the database. It will add the new fields and update the RocParameters table.
- RocPointNewTables_Update.sql This will only exist if the new ROC.mdb file contains new RocPoint tables to add to the database. It will add the new tables and update RocParameters table

4.4.1.1.1.2 How to use the files

- 1. Firstly, you may want to edit the file mdb_RocPointTypes_Update.sql file, and specify the TagNamePointType, and the PointTypeGroup fields. The TagNamePointType field specifies which PointType (if any) contains the PointTagId for this point. The PointTypeGroup field is used to group the PointTypes in the ROC configuration tool.
- 2. Now, using the SQL Client, include the mdb_RocParameters_Update.sql, mdb_rocversion_All.sql, mdb_RocParameters_Update.sql, and mdb_roclinkparameterroctypeversion_all.sql files (ignore duplicates; these files could then be used for future builds.
- 3. Include the RocPointExistingTables_Update.sql file. This adds fields to existing RocPoint tables, and updates the corresponding entry in RocParameters table with the OeDbFieldName. The field names are generated from the 'name' field in the ROC.mdb tParameters table and it is likely that they will need editing (to avoid illegal chars, duplicated fieldnames etc). If fields already exist in the table, then the field may not be required (if there is already a RocParameters table entry for the parameter, which has already specified the field). Similarly the RocPointNewTables_Update table adds any new tables required (derived from RocPoint_Table) and updates the corresponding entries in RocParameters table with the OeDbFieldNames. After any edits to fix errors, the SQL files can then be used for future builds. Note that for version 1.82, the new History tables are not added, as these define History Points, (RocHistoryPoint_Table, not RocPoint_Table).

- 4. After re-start of the ROC configuration tool, select context menu option "Create CL file for tables imported from ROC.mdb" (node"ROC Point Types" "Imported from ROC.mdb"). This creates a file which contains all the CL required for the tables imported from ROC.mdb that are currently defined in the OE database. The output file name can be specified (recommend RocMdbParam appended with the ROC.mdb version, eg RocMdbParam1_82.cl).
- Edit the CL file RocAdditionalTypes.cl (function RocCreatePointForAdditionalTypes) to add the creation of the new table (in a similar way to the 'case' for RocEnhancedCommModuleConfiguration_table which was added for ROC.mdb version 1.82).
- 6. Re-start the database with the new CL (replacing the existing RocMdbParam CL). Functionality for the new fields and tables from the new ROC.mdb should now be the same as existing fields.

4.4.2 Custom User Defined Types

This node is the parent for Plus and Standard Protocol user defined point types.

😑 👞 Cus	tom User Defined Types
	Plus Protocol
	Standard Protocol

4.4.2.1 Custom User Defined Types Context Menu

The 'Custom User Defined Types' node has this context menu.



Create CL file for Custom Tables...

When selected, the 'Auto Create File' dialog appears, allowing us to define the location for the file that will be created.

4.4.2.2 Plus Protocol

This node contains any ROC Custom User Defined point types that belong to the Plus Protocol.

4.4.2.3 Standard Protocol

This node contains any ROC Custom User Defined point types that belong to the Standard Protocol.

4.4.3 Imported from ROC.mdb

This node contains the Plus and Standard Protocol nodes which contain all ROC Parameters that have been imported into the OpenEnterprise database.

Imported from Roc.mdb (parameters up to Id 4984)
 Plus Protocol
 Standard Protocol

4.4.3.1 Imported from ROC.mdb Context Menu

The 'Imported from ROC.mdb' node has this context menu, which enables us to automatically create a new CL file when updating the database from a new ROC.mdb file.

Imported from Boc mdb-	(normators up to 1d 4994)
	Create CL file for Tables imported from Roc.mdb

When selected, the 'Auto Create File' dialog appears, allowing us to define the location for the file that will be created.

4.4.3.2 Plus Protocol

Each sub node represents a ROC Plus point type. Detailed information on the parameters that are associated with the point type is displayed in the List View Pane when any point type node is selected.

Ė.	-	Plu	s Protocol
			T
			LUDE 85
			1 700 00
		and the other division of the local division	
			LUDE 67
			1700 01
		inconcepted.	
		the second se	
			T OO
			. JPC CC
		Concernment of the local division of the loc	
			т оо
			LIDA 89
-			I VUE UJ
	-		T
			LUDA YI
			1706 01
		and the owner whether the owne	· 7 F ·
-			T
			LUDE 4/
		and second second	
		the second se	
			T 00
			Luss UV
			1008.33
			1,100,00
		a concernant.	
			T 04
			1 208 34
			.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
			T OF
-		and the second second	· / F
-			
			LUDE HE
			1700 00
		and the owner of the owner.	
			T 07
			Lune UZ
			TODE 37
			1 7 0 0 1
		Sector Sector Sector	
		and the second se	
			T OO
			Lupo UU
			.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
		the second se	
-		and the second s	
			т оо
			I YDC JJ
			T.u== 100
			line liii
			1700100
		and the owner of the owner.	

4.4.3.3 Standard Protocol

Each sub node represents a ROC Standard point type. Detailed information on the parameters that are associated with the point type is displayed in the List View Pane when any point type node is selected.

-	Sta	indard Protocol
		Туре О
		Type 1
		Туре 2
		Туре З
		Type 4
		Type 5
		Туре б
		Type 7
		Туре 8
		Туре 9
		Type 10

We must confirm the path and filename of the output file. We can use the [Browse] button to search for the location.

🔤 Auto Cre	eate File	
Please ente	r the name and location of the output file	
File Name:	rs\Documents\Bristol\OpenEnterprise\Custom\roc.mdb	Browse
	OK Cancel	Help

4.4.4 File Name

This field will contain a suggested location based on the installation directories and the type of file that will be output. Depending on the context, the file name will be:-

- ROC.mdb If using the 'Create SQL for Parameters from new ROC.mdb' context menu.
- CustomParam.cl If using the 'Create CL file for Custom Tables' context menu.
- RocMdbParam.cl If using the 'Create CL file for Tables imported from ROC.mdb' context menu.
- PointType<Type Number>.sql If using the 'Create SQL File for this Type' context menu.
- PointType<Type Number>.cl If using the 'Create CL file for this Type' context menu.

The file name and location can be changed manually or by using the [Browse] button.

4.4.5 Browse Button

We can use this to browse the file system for an alternative location for the file that will be created. The selected location will be returned to the 'File Name' field.

For more information on the whole process of updating the Database from a new ROC.mdb file see the 'Update Database from new ROC.mdb' topic.

5 List View Pane

The List View Pane displays details of the objects under the selected node in the Tree View Pane. Click the List View Pane in the image below for help on the context menus that appear in the List View.

ROC Configuration Tool								
File Tools Options Help								
	~	Name	Disable	ld	Туре	Group	Address	Mismatch
Al Devices FB103-1 Box FB103-1 Box FB103-1 Box FB103-1 Box FB103-1 Box FB103-1 Devices by Type Devices by Type Devices by Plant Area Dota Collection Communication to ROC Devices Dota Collection	The right par displays deta any objects immediately the selected	ROC503-1 FB103-1 ails of under node.	false false	RC000004 RC000007	FB503 FB103	2 2	2 1	false false
rtrdb1								Ready 🔡

5.1 Standard Context Menu

For almost all object types viewed in the List View Pane, this context menu enables you to refresh the data that is displayed for the objects that are currently on display.

Description	Disable	Туре	Number	Param	Tim
#1,Diff Pres,EU	felee Refr	o resh List	1 View from I	14 Database	027

5.2 Logged Values Context Menu

If the List View is displaying logged historical values, then the context menu available on the logged values displayed in the List View has an 'Adjust timestamp where clause' option.

02/03/2009 13:46:01 12	Refresh List View from Database
	Adjust timestamp where clause

5.2.1 Adjust Timestamp Where Clause

If this option is selected, the 'Adjust Where Clause for List View' dialog appears. The user can change the time period in the 'Where Clause:' field. For instance the 'hours(1)' part of the clause could be changed to hours(3), meaning that instead of one hour's worth of logged values being displayed, three hours worth of data would be displayed in the List View window.

Cause for List View	
Where Clause:	
logtime > now()-hours(1)	
OK Cancel	

6 Wizards

Some configuration processes take more than one step to complete. When this is the case, the ROC Configuration tool uses what are called "wizards". Wizards consist of a series of dialogs that are displayed one after the other to complete the steps required to configure an aspect of ROC configuration within the OpenEnterprise database. Here is a list of the wizards that are available from the ROC Configuration tool's user interface:-

- 1. ROC Device Wizard
- 2. ROC Device Update Wizard
- 3. ROC Driver Wizard
- 4. Port Parameters Template Wizard
- 5. Parameter Pattern Template Wizard
- 6. Schedule Configuration Wizard
- 7. System Parameters Wizard
- 8. Request Wizard
- 9. Channel Configuration Wizards

6.1 Device Configuration Wizard

The Device Configuration Wizard enables you to add a new ROC device. The wizard has four configuration pages.

1. General

ROC Configuration Tool

Device Configuration This page allows the general	m - General properties of a ROC Device to be configured	2
General Comunication Rodes Overlde Direc Defailt Points Selection	Name: FB103-1 Plant Aless ALL Access Aress ALL Display. Description: For Information Unit Ration Name: Fb2004 103 Device Type: FB103 Device Vestion: 1.2 Vestion Bibling: W68123 Ver 1.20	Addenze 1 0 Broupe 2 0 Dinable Driver rechest v Stees And Forward Addenser First Device 0 0 0 0 Second Device 0 0 0 0 Thied Device: 0 0 0 0
	Logical Compatibility Status:	Use Wennedate Communication Device

2. Communication Routes

eneral	Set up patareets	to for the low possible I	Communication Routes.	 Petry on Other Tay Bernard et 	r Healthy Communication F water & all Broater Failed			
execution Boutez					Allemale Prinov and Secondary IP			
enide Dirver Defaulto	Pinay PC	ennunication						
PAT 3 MILEON	IP Addeox	10.80.000.000	Close Dalag (resect):	2000 👙	Cast 1 🤤			
	Port Number	10001	🗹 Elace When Not	InUse	Advanced .			
	Seconday/F	Communication						
	PAddeos		Close Delay (noteos):	2000 🔅	Cant 2 5			
	Port Number	4000	Dote When Not	InUte	Advanced .			
	Direct Serial	Communication						
	Port Name:		19		Cost: 3 0			
					Advanced.			
	Dial Up Com	nunication						
	Modern Poot				Cost 4 0			
	Phone Number	r			Comment of			

3. Override Driver Defaults

ROC Configuration Tool

Garavar		
Communication/Poular	The following values can ovenide the deta values will be used.	uit values configured for the Drives. If not set up, then the Driver default
Ovenide Delver Defaults Paris Selectors	Overide Host Address Default Host Address Host Address Tot Ad	Device Rag) Device Device Device Device Adjust Times from ROC Device for DST Ovice SRBN Update Database Point with ROC Alarm Log Values Update Database History Point with ROC Alarm Log Values Update Database History Point with ROC Alarm Log Values Update Database History Point with ROC Device SRBN Update Database History Point with ROC Device SRBN
	Overide TimeZone Delault Time Zone ONT	Send Access Level on Logon

4. Points Selection

This page allows points to b	e selected for i	nport into the	n Diataabaace							
ianara'	Lief Pol	nt Types:	ALL Point Types	2						
Computing Routes	Tape	Abbrev	Description	oe ofs	sel pia	oe sige	cel sits		Points Sure	147
Dveolde Dilver Defaulte		090	Configurable Discode	0	4/4	0	0		Available	
winte Selection	V 3	AN	Analog Inputs	0	8/8	0	8		In Dis	
CIRC PURCHE	6	PIDEAR	PID Pasarasters	0	1/1	0	D		Selected	34
	12	CLK	Dack	a	64	0	b b		To.Add	34
	13	FLG CDM	Flags Comm Parts	0 0	0/1 0/3	D D	D D		To Delete	
	✓ 15	ราร	System Valiables	σ	1/1	D	D		Signalo Sur	mon
	2 16	FST	FST Registers	0	1/1	D	D		In Dis	n
	17	SFP	Soft Point Parametero	0	0/15	D	D		1100	
	🗹 ना	RUN	Run Pereneters	a	1/1	D	D	81	Selected	
	 ✓ 42 ✓ 43 	ERN	Extra Run Parameters Uper List Parameters	a a	1/1 0/1	0	D 0		Ta Add	
	V 44	PWB	Power Control Parametero	σ	3/3	D	D	2	To Delete	
	6	SMP	Meter Calibration and S.a.	0	1/1	D	D			-
	✓ 45	A54NEW	Meter Configuration Para.	0	1/1	D	D	*	For ALL 1	драг:
	For Lief	ed Types:	Select All Clear All	Apply D	elaul				Dear All S	ignals
	🖂 Ing	ort All History	Points that are used		E	Advances	Selection		Apply Defau	t Signa

The ROC Device Wizard is initiated when you selects the 'New Device' option from the Tools menu:

New Device >	From .800 File
	From Connected Device

Or from the Devices context menu in the Tree View Pane:

<u>, ∎</u>	ReDraw Node and Refresh All Data	
	New Device 🔹 🕨	From .800 File
	Paste	From Connected Device

From the context menu on the 'All Devices', 'Devices by Type', 'Devices by ROC Group' and 'Devices by Plant Area' nodes in the Tree View Pane:

New Device 🔸	From .800 File
Paste	From Connected Device

Or from the 'Properties' option of the context menu on the actual Device node in the Tree View:

≐ ₆ ‰ R0C503-1	Update Device Configuration	•			
	Refresh Parameter Values 🔹 🕨				
	Refresh History Configuration	×			
	Сору				
	Rename				
	Delete				
	Disable				
	Properties				

When the ROC Device Wizard is opened from this menu, the [Next] and [Back] buttons are not available, and the pages are navigated from the menu on the left of the dialog.



6.1.1 General Page

The General Page enables users to define or view basic configuration parameters for a ROC device.

Device Configuration (Add From					
Device Configuration This page allows the general	n - General properties of a ROC Device to be configured	805			
General Communication Routes Override Driver Defaults Points Selection	Name: FB503-1 Plant Area: ALL Access Area: ALL Display: Description: For Information Only Station Name: Remote Optrus Cuttlr Device Type: FB503 Device Version: 2.45 Version String: W68061 Version String: W68061 Version String: 0 File Uploaded on: 03/02/2006 11:26:16	Address: 1 Group: 2 Disable Driver: rochost Link to Database Device Template Link to Database Device Template Addresse Store And Forward Addresses Address Group First Device: 0 0 0 0 0 Second Device: 0 0 0 0 0 Third Device: 0 0 0 0 0 Luse Intermediate Communication Device			
	< Back	Next > Finish Cancel Help			

6.1.1.1 Title Bar

The Title Bar will also display the selected mode of adding the Device (e.g. 'From 800 File' or 'From Connected Device'.

6.1.1.2 Name

The name of the Device to be added. If you is adding the Device from a ROC 800 file, the name will already be filled in. If adding from a connected Device, you will have to supply the name.

6.1.1.3 Plant Area

The Plant Area of the Device. The Plant Area can be selected from those available in this drop-down list.

6.1.1.4 Access Area

The Access Area assigned to the Device. The Access Area can be selected from those available in this drop-down list.

6.1.1.5 Display

The name of the main display for this Device.

6.1.1.6 Description

An extended description of the Device can be given here.
6.1.1.7 Device Information

This section provides information about the Device. The information cannot be edited by you. When adding a Device, it will only be populated if adding a Device from a ROC 800 file.

6.1.1.7.1 Station Name

The generic description for the type of Device that is being added or modified.

6.1.1.7.2 Device Type

The specific type of ROC Device that is being added or modified.

6.1.1.7.3 Device Version

The version number of the Device that is being added or modified.

6.1.1.7.4 Version String Info

A string displaying information about the Device Version.

6.1.1.7.5 Logical Compatibility Status

Relevant for RocPlus Protocol only. Used to specify 8 or 16 points per slot.

6.1.1.7.6 File Uploaded Date/Time

Only displayed when adding a Device from a ROC 800 file. Gives the time when the file was loaded into memory.

6.1.1.8 Address

The address of the Device expressed as an integer (0 - 255).

6.1.1.9 Group

The Group that the Device belongs to expressed as an integer (0 - 255).

6.1.1.10 Disable

When checked, the Device is added, but disabled. OpenEnterprise will not send Requests for data from a disabled Device.

6.1.1.11 Driver

The driver that is being used to connect to the ROC Device. Defaults to 'rochost'.

6.1.1.12 Link to Database Device Template

When selected, the [...] button in this section is enabled, and the user can use it to open the 'Database Device Template Selection' dialog in order to select a Device to use as the linked Template for this new Device.

Then, when updating this Device, it can be updated from the Template selected here.

6.1.1.12.1 If Selected Device is a Template

If the Device that you have selected has already been used as a Device Template to update another Device, then this whole section will be disabled. It will contain a message explaining that this is a Device Template:



A Device that is a Template cannot be linked to another Device Template.

6.1.1.13 Selected Template

This field displays the Device that has been selected as the Template for the update. If no Device Template appears in this field, you can click the [...] button to the right of the field to open the 'Database Device Template Selection' dialog.

This will enable them to select a Device to be the Template when updating the selected target Device.

6.1.1.14 Advanced

This button opens the 'Device Template Options' dialog, which enables you to define what things to update from the Device Template.

6.1.1.15 Store and Forward Addresses

6.1.1.15.1 Store and Forward Addresses

This group of controls define the Address and Group numbers of up to three intermediate ROC or FloBoss units which will be used in a store and forward action to reach the Device that is being added.

6.1.1.15.2 Address

The Address of the first device used in a store and forward operation.

6.1.1.15.3 Group First Device

The Group of the first device used in a store and forward operation.

6.1.1.15.4 Address Second Device

The Address of a second device used in a store and forward operation.

6.1.1.15.5 Group Second Device

The Group of a second device used in a store and forward operation.

6.1.1.15.6 Address Third Device

The Address of a third device used in a store and forward operation.

6.1.1.15.7 Group Third Device

The Group of a third device used in a store and forward operation.

6.1.1.16 Use Intermediate Communication Device

6.1.1.16.1 Use Intermediate Communication Device

Use Intermediate Communication Device	

If the ROC RDI is going to communicate with the current Device via an intermediate Device, then this box should be checked. This will enable the [...] button in this section, and you can click on the button to select the Intermediate Device.

If the ROC RDI is going to address the Device that is being added or modified using 'Store and Forward', then the Address and Group for the first Device should also be configured using the 'Store and Forward Addresses' section of the 'General Page' of the 'Device Wizard'.

6.1.1.16.2 Intermediate Communication Device

When the ellipsis button [...] is selected, the 'Device Communication Intermediate Device Selection' dialog is opened, listing all the available Devices that might be used as an intermediary to the Device that is being added or modified.

When a Device has been selected, followed by the **[OK]** button, the selected Device will entered into the field to the left of the ellipsis button on the Device Wizard General Page.

The 'Intermediate Device' is only useful if there is a concern about communications contention and recovery to the device, in which case you should set up the Intermediate Device link, which will mean that the Communication Routes for the Intermediate Device will be used rather than any configured for the target device.

2	Device	Commu	nicatio	n Interm	ediate Device Selection	×
			Selection (from th	of Commur ose with D	nications Intermediate Device irect Communications)	
	Name	Туре	Group	Address		
	FB103-1	FB103	2	1		
					OK Cancel	

6.1.2 Communications Route Page

This page enables you to configure communications to the Device. Four Communication Routes may be configured, including 'Primary IP', 'Secondary IP', 'Direct Serial' and 'Dial Up' types.

E Device Configuration						
Device Configuration This page allows the Commun	n - Communic iication Routes for a F	a tion Routes ROC Device to be co	; onfigured			Roc
<i>General</i> Communication Routes Override Driver Defaults	Set up paramete	rs for the four possib	le Communication Routes.	Retry on Othe Try Request e Alternate Prim	r Healthy Communication F wen if all Routes Failed ary and Secondary IP	Routes
Points Selection	IP Address: Port Number:	10.80.xxx.xxx	Close Delay (msecs): 🔽 Close When Not	2000 🜲	Cost: 1 📚	
	IP Address:	Communication	Close Delay (msecs):	2000 🔹	Cost: 2	
	Direct Serial Port Name:	Communication			Cost: 3	
	Dial Up Com	nunication			Advanced	
	Phone Number:				Advanced	
			< Back Next >	Finish	Cancel Hel	p

6.1.2.1 Title Bar

The Title Bar will also display the selected mode of adding the Device (e.g. 'From 800 File' or 'From Connected Device'.

6.1.2.2 Retry on Other Healthy Comms Routes

If this box is checked, the ROC RDI will retry on other healthy communication routes if the communication route fails.

6.1.2.3 Try Request even if all Routes Failed

If this box is checked the ROC RDI will still attempt to send a Request even though all communication routes have failed.

6.1.2.4 Alternate Primary and Secondary IP

When checked the ROC RDI will alternate between the Primary and Secondary IP route if the costs of the routes are the same.

6.1.2.5 Primary IP Communication

When checked, this allows you to configure a Primary IP Communication Route.

6.1.2.5.1 IP Address

The IP Address of the Device that is being connected to.

6.1.2.5.2 Port Number

The IP Port Number to use when connecting to the Device.

6.1.2.5.3 Close Delay

A time in milliseconds defining the maximum period of inactivity allowed before closing the socket. Only applies if the 'Close When Not in Use' box is checked.

6.1.2.5.4 Close When Not In Use

Tells the ROC RDI to close the socket when not being used after a period of inactivity defined in the 'Close Delay' field. This allows other utilities to use the Communications Route. Default is true.

6.1.2.5.5 Cost

The cost of the Communications Route, 1,2,3,4 (1 is lowest cost/preferred route).

6.1.2.5.6 Advanced

Opens up the 'Communication Route Configuration' dialog.

6.1.2.6 Secondary IP Communication

When checked, allows you to configure a Secondary IP Communication Route.

6.1.2.6.1 IP Address

The IP Address of the Device that is being connected to.

6.1.2.6.2 Port Number

The IP Port Number to use when connecting to the Device.

6.1.2.6.3 Close Delay

A time in milliseconds defining the maximum period of inactivity allowed before closing the socket. Only applies if the 'Close When Not in Use' box is checked.

6.1.2.6.4 Close When Not In Use

Tells the ROC RDI to close the socket when not being used after a period of inactivity defined in the 'Close Delay' field. This allows other utilities to use the Communications Route. Default is true.

6.1.2.6.5 Cost

The cost of the Communications Route, 1,2,3,4 (1 is lowest cost/preferred route).

6.1.2.7 Direct Serial Communication

When checked, enables you to configure a Direct Serial Communication Route.

6.1.2.7.1 Port Name

The Port name (e.g. COM11) for a Direct Serial Communication Route.

6.1.2.7.2 Cost

The cost of the Communications Route, 1,2,3,4 (1 is lowest cost/preferred route).

6.1.2.7.3 Advanced

Opens up the 'Communication Route Configuration' dialog.

6.1.2.8 Dial Up Communication

When checked, enables you to configure a Dial Up Communication Route.

6.1.2.8.1 Modem Pool

Select one of the Modem Pools from the drop-down list. This will make any of the Modems that belong to the Modem Pool available for use by the Device.

6.1.2.8.2 Phone Number

The phone number to use when dialling out.

6.1.2.8.3 Cost

The cost of the Communications Route, 1,2,3,4 (1 is lowest cost/preferred route).

6.1.2.8.4 Advanced

Opens up the 'Communication Route Configuration' dialog.

6.1.2.9 Communication Route Configuration

This dialog enables you to set up Methods and Schedules for Sanity Checking and Recovery on each Communication Route. Timeouts and Message retry times can also be configured.

Communication	Route Configuration (Primary IP)	
Communication (Cavity Check	
Communication :	Sanity Check	
Method:	IF_NO_GOOD_COMMS_IN_PERIOD	
Schedule:	1 Minute	
Communication F	Recovery Check	
Method:	IF_NO_LOWER_COST_ROUTE_HEALTHY	
Schedule:	1 Minute	
Connect Timeou	s) it: 10000 拿 Message Response Timeout: 2000	•
Message Retries	1 🗘 Delay Between Retries (msecs): 0	\$
	OK Cancel He	lp

6.1.2.9.1 Title Bar

The Title Bar will also include the Communications Route in its name (e.g. in this example 'Primary IP').

6.1.2.9.2 Method

Select a method for Sanity Checking of the selected Communications Route from the drop-down list. The options are:-

- IF_NO_GOOD_COMMS_IN_PERIOD (Default) If no good communications are established during the Schedule period, then a Sanity Check will be performed.
- ALWAYS A Sanity Check will be performed every period indicated by the Schedule for the Communication Route.
- NONE No Sanity Check will be performed.

6.1.2.9.3 Schedule

Select a Schedule from the list that will apply to Sanity Checking for this Communication Route.

6.1.2.9.4 Method

Select a method for Recovery of the selected Communications Route from the drop-down list. The options are:-

- IF_NO_LOWER_COST_ROUTE _HEALTHY (Default) If no lower cost Communication Route is available, then Recovery will be performed using this Route. If a lower cost Route is available, then Recovery will take place using that Route.
- ALWAYS Recovery will always be performed using only this Communication Route.
- DEADLIST_TYPE Failed Devices placed are on a round-robin deadlist and recovered using dead-time on the channel used by the Device. Applicable to Direct Serial route only.

6.1.2.9.5 Schedule

Select a Schedule from the list that will apply to Recovery for this Communication Route.

6.1.2.9.6 Connect Timeout

Time (in milliseconds) to allow for connection establishment

6.1.2.9.7 Message Response Timeout

Time (in milliseconds) to allow for response message

6.1.2.9.8 Num Retries

Number of retries to be performed of each ROC message. Default 1.

6.1.2.9.9 Delay Between Retries

Delay (in milliseconds) before attempting retry. Default is 0.

6.1.3 Override Driver Defaults Page

This page enables default values used by the ROC RDI to be overridden for this Device.

Device Configuration	
Device Configuration This page allows default para	Override Driver Defaults eters specified in the Driver to be overridden for this ROC Device
General Communication Routes Override Driver Defaults	The following values can override the default values configured for the Driver. If not set up, then the Driver default values will be used.
Points Selection	Override Host Address Defaults Host Address: 3 Host Group: 1 Override Adjust Times from ROC Device for DST Override Logon Parameter Defaults Image: Address Stress Operator Id: LOI Password: Image: Address Stress Access Level: Image: Address Stress
	Override TimeZone Default Send Access Level on Logon Time Zone: GMT G

6.1.3.1 Title Bar

The 'Device Configuration' Title Bar. When adding a Device it also includes the method of addition ('From 800 File' or 'From Device').

6.1.3.2 Override Host Address Defaults

The Host Address and Host Group default settings for the ROC Driver (the ROC RDI) can be overridden here.

6.1.3.2.1 Host Address

The Host Address at the PC has a default value of Address 3 and Group 1. If more than one computer running the OpenEnterprise ROC RDI will be communicating with a group of devices, either by radio or by other multi-drop communications, the Host Address of each Device Directory setup must be unique to avoid multiple responses.

6.1.3.2.2 Host Group

The Host Group at the PC has a default value of '1'. When using ROC Protocol, the Group address must match the address setup at the destination device in order for communications to properly transmit

6.1.3.3 Override Logon Parameter Defaults

The default Logon and Password for ROC Devices can be overridden from this section.

6.1.3.3.1 Operator Id

Overrides the default name used by the ROC RDI to log on to the ROC Device.

6.1.3.3.2 Password

Overrides the default password used by the ROC RDI to log on to the ROC Device.

6.1.3.3.3 Access Level

Overrides the default Access Level afforded when the ROC RDI logs on to the Device. There are five Access Levels - 0 to 5, with 0 being the lowest and 5 being the highest.

6.1.3.4 Override TimeZone Default

This section enables you to override the default time zone used by the ROC RDI for Devices.

6.1.3.4.1 TimeZone

A list of time zones for selection, if overriding the default value used by the ROC RDI.

6.1.3.5 Device Flags

This section enables you to override the ROC RDI Device Flag default settings.

6.1.3.5.1 Adjust Times from ROC Device for DST

When set, this flag causes timestamps from the Device to be adjusted for DST.

6.1.3.5.2 Auto-ack on Receipt of ROC Device SRBX

When checked, causes the ROC RDI to automatically send an acknowledgement on receipt of an SRBX (Spontaneous Report By Exception) from a ROC Device.

6.1.3.5.3 Update Database Point with ROC Alarm Log Values

If checked, the ROC RDI will update the database Point with ROC Alarm Log Values.

6.1.3.5.4 Update Database Signal with ROC Alarm Log Values

When checked causes the ROC RDI to update the database Signal with ROC Alarm Log Values.

6.1.3.5.5 Update Database History Point with ROC Alarm Log Values

If checked, the ROC RDI will update the database History Point with ROC Alarm Log Values.

6.1.3.5.6 Update Database History Point with ROC Current Values

When checked causes the ROC RDI to update the database History Point with ROC Current Values.

6.1.3.6 Send Access Level on Logon

Instructs the ROC RDI to send the Access Level of the ROC Operator when logging on to the Device.

6.1.4 Points Selection Page

This page of the wizard differs depending on whether you are adding the device from an .800 file or from a physically connected device.

If you have opened the ROC Device Wizard from the 'Properties' option on the Device node in the Tree View, you will only see the first 'Points Selection' page shown below.

• From .800 File

ROC Configuration Tool

Device Configuration									X
Device Configuration This page allows points to be se	- Point lected for i	s Select npotintoth	i on «Databace						
General	List Pol	nt Types:	ALL Point Types	-					
Comparisation Routez	Time	Abbrev	Description	oe of s	sel pia	oe sige	cel site	~	Points Summay
Ovenide Driver Defaulty	120	OPC	Configurable Discode	0	4/4	0	0		Available 88
Points Salaction	₹ 3	AN	Analog Inputs	0	8/8	0	8		In Dip 0
T GHAT STITLED	6	PIDEAR	PID Pasarostatz	0	1/1	0	D		Educated Dis.
	27	A5A	AGA Flow Paranelers	0	1/1	D	1		Selected 24
	12	CLK	Dack	0	04	D	D		Ta Add 34
	13	FLG	Flags	0	0/1	D	D		To Dielete
	14	COM	Carere Parts	0	6/3	D	D		
	✓ 15	212	System Vailableo	0	1/1	D	D		- Signalo Summary
	2 16	PST	FST Registers	a	1/1	D	D		In Dis D
	17	SFP	Soft Point Parametero	0	0/15	D	D		
	e 41	RUN	Run Pesaneterz	a	1/1	D	D	21	Selected 9
	42	ERN	Extra Run Paraneters	0	1/1	D	D	21	To feld
	- 43	ULP	Uper List Parameters	a	04	D	0		
	44	PWR	Power Control Parametero	0	3/3	0	0	81	Ta Delete 0
		SMP	Meter Calbration and Sa	u	1/1	0	0		·······
	(V) 45	ABANEW	Meter Longuation Pala.	0	1/1	0	0		For ALL Types:
	For Lief	ed Types:	Select All Clear All	Apply D	elault				Dear All Signals
	🕑 kap	art All Histor	Points that are used			Advances	d Selection		Apply Default Signals
			< Bac		Next 2	Fri	њ. (Care	oel Help

• From Device

Device Configuration (A	dd Fram Connected Device) 🛛 🔀
Device Configuratio This page allows points to b	on - Points Selection Exelection
General Communication Router Dratole Driver Desoute Peintz Salection	For adding a device to the Database from a connected device the FIOC Points within the device are unknown. Therefore rates for all specific points is not possible at the stage. Detailed rates for can be done after connection b for device. Add Points optione Add No RDD Points to the Database Add AUROC Points for Detail Selection of Point Types to the Database Add AUROC Points for Detail Selection of Point Types to the Database Add AUROC Points for Detail Selection of Point Types to the Database Add AUROC Points that are in the Device to the Database Add AUROC Points that are in the Device to the Database
	Concel Holp

6.1.4.1 Point Selection Page

ROC Points are entered into the appropriate ROC Points table in the OpenEnterprise database. In addition, ROC Signals may be entered into the appropriate ROC Signal table for certain Parameters. Creating ROC Signals enables OpenEnterprise Reporting, Historical logging and Calculations to be applied to these Parameters.

This page enables you to select the Points and Parameters from the device that will be mapped to ROC Points and Signals in the OpenEnterprise Database.

When the page is called from the 'Add/Delete Database Points/Signals' context menu which is available on in the Tree View Pane, the other pages of the 'ROC Device Wizard' are not available.

Device Configuration			-						X
Device Configuration This page allows points to be s	- Point: elected for i	s Selecti mport into the	on Database						NOS -
General	List Poi	nt Types:	ALL Point Types	/					
Communication Routes	Tune	Abbrev	Description	oe nts	selints	oe sias	sel sias	~	Points Summary
Override Driver Defaults	0	OPC	Configurable Opcode	0	4/4	0	0		Available 89
Points Selection	V 3	AIN	Analog Inputs	0	8/8	0	8		In Db 0
	✓ 6	PIDPAR AGA	PID Parameters AGA Flow Parameters	0 0	1/1 1/1	0 0	0 1		Selected 34
	12	CLK	Clock	Ō	0/1	Ō	0		To Add 34
	13	FLG COM	Flags Comm Ports	0 0	0/1 0/3	0 0	0 0		To Delete 0
	15	SYS	System Variables	0	1/1	0	0		Signals Summary
	🗹 16	FST	FST Registers	0	1/1	0	0		In Dh
	17	SFP	Soft Point Parameters	0	0/16	0	0		
	41	RUN	Run Parameters	0	1/1	0	0		Selected 9
	42	ERN	Extra Run Parameters	0	1/1	0	0		To Add
	43	ULP	User List Parameters	0	0/1	0	0		
	✓ 44	PWR	Power Control Parameters	0	3/3	0	0		To Delete 0
	✓ 40✓ 46	AGANEW	Meter Configuration Para	0	1/1	0	0	~	For ALL Tupes:
	For List	ed Types:	Select All Clear All	Apply D	efault	-			Clear All Signals
	🗹 Imp	ort All History	Points that are used		C	Advance	d Selection.		Apply Default Signals
			< Bac	k 🗌	Next >	Fini	sh 🗌	Can	cel Help

6.1.4.1.1 Title

When adding a Device, the Title Bar will also contain a description of the method that is being used to add the Device (e.g. 'From ROC 880 file' or 'From Device').

6.1.4.1.2 Point Types

This list enables you to filter the 'Point Types Selection List' by a selected Point Type. The default is 'ALL Point Types'.

List Point Types:	ALL Point Types	*
	ALL Point Types	
	1/O Point Types	
	Control Point Types	
	Meter Point Types	
	System/Info Point Types	
	Modbus Point Types	
	User/Security Point Types	
	User Defined Point Types	

6.1.4.1.3 Point Types Selection List

The Points Type Selection List enables users to specify what ROC Point Types will be added to the OpenEnterprise database from a ROC device, or what Points will be defined within a Parameter Pattern Template. The user should select the point types that are required by checking the box in the 'Type' column.

Туре	Abbrev	Description	oe p	ts sel pts	oes	sigs sel sigs	^
🗹 0	OPC	Configurable Opcode	0	4/4	0	0	
🗹 3	AIN	Analog Inputs	0	8/8	0	8	
6	PIDPAR	PID Parameters	0	1/1	0	0	
7	AGA	AGA Flow Parameters	0	1/1	0	1	
📃 12	CLK	Clock	0	0/1	0	0	≣
13 📃	FLG	Flags	0	0/1	0	0	
📃 14	СОМ	Comm Ports	0	0/3	0	0	
🗹 15	SYS	System Variables	0	1/1	0	0	
16	FST	FST Registers	0	1/1	0	0	
📃 17	SFP	Soft Point Parameters	0	0/16	0	0	7
🗹 41	RUN	Run Parameters	0	1/1	0	0	
🗹 42	ERN	Extra Run Parameters	0	1/1	0	0	
23	ULP	User List Parameters	0	0/1	0	0	
🗹 44	PWR	Power Control Parameters	0	3/3	0	0	
🗹 45	SMP	Meter Calibration and Sa	0	1/1	0	0	
🗹 46	AGANEW	Meter Configuration Para	0	1/1	0	0	*

6.1.4.1.3.1 Selected Point Types

The Point Types that exist in the Device are already checked for inclusion in the OpenEnterprise database.

Ту	pe
 Image: A start of the start of	0
V	1
~	2
V	3
Image: A start of the start	4
V	5
V	6
V	7
	12
	13
	14

6.1.4.1.3.2 Abbrev

Point Type abbreviations are listed in this column.

Abbrev
OPC
DIN
DOU
AIN
AOU
PIN
PIDPAR
AGA

6.1.4.1.3.3 Description

Point Type descriptions are listed in this column.



6.1.4.1.3.4 oe pts

This column displays the number of Points for this Device that have already been inserted into the OpenEnterprise database for each Point Type. When a Device is being added, all rows of this column will say 0 (zero).

The image below shows a Device that is being modified, so Points are already in the database for this Device.

oe pts
4
4
9
16
2
2
3
1

6.1.4.1.3.5 sel pts

This column displays how many of the available Points in the Device are currently selected for inclusion in the OpenEnterprise database.

sel pts
4/4
4/4
9/9
16/16
2/2
2/2
3/3
1/1

6.1.4.1.3.6 oe sigs

Entries are insertedThis column shows how many of the ROC Signals have already been inserted into the database for the Device. When a Device is being added, all rows of this column will say 0 (zero).

The image below shows a Device that is being modified, so Signals are already in the database for this Device.

oe sigs	
0	
12	
36	
16	
2	
2	
0	
1	

6.1.4.1.3.7 sel sigs

The 'sel sigs' column displays how many of the available Point Parameters are currently selected for inclusion as ROC Signals in the OpenEnterprise database. This is determined initially by the 'Value' Parameter Pattern Template which is applied by default when adding new Devices.

oe sigs	sel sigs
0	0
12	12
36	36
16	16
2	2
2	2
0	0
1	1

6.1.4.1.4 Select All Point Types

If this button is selected all Point Types will be selected, regardless of whether they occur in the Device.

6.1.4.1.5 Clear All Point Types

If this button is selected all Point Types will be cleared.

6.1.4.1.6 Apply Default

If this button is selected, the default Point Types for the Device will be selected.

6.1.4.1.7 Import All History Points that are Used

When this box is checked any ROC History Points that exist in the Device are imported to the ROCHistoryPoint Table.

6.1.4.1.8 Points Summary

This section summarizes the number of Points that will be added or deleted based on the current Points selected if you selects the [Finish] button.

6.1.4.1.8.1 Available

The number of ROC Points that are supported by the Device.

6.1.4.1.8.2 In DB

The number of ROC Points from those that are currently selected that have been inserted into the OpenEnterprise database. When modifying the Device this will refer to the number of new Points that have been selected.

6.1.4.1.8.3 Selected

The number of ROC Points that have been selected to be inserted into the OpenEnterprise database. When modifying a Device, this will refer to any new Points that have been selected.

6.1.4.1.8.4 To Add

The number of ROC Points that will be added based on the current selection to the OpenEnterprise database if you selects the [Finish] button.

6.1.4.1.8.5 To Delete

The number of ROC Points that will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database if you selects the [Finish] button.

6.1.4.1.9 Signals Summary

This section summarizes the number of ROC Signals that will be added or deleted based on the current Parameters selected if you were to select the [Finish] button.

6.1.4.1.9.1 In DB

The number of ROC Signals based on the Parameters that are currently selected that have been inserted into the OpenEnterprise database. When modifying the Device this will refer to the number of new Parameters that have been selected.

6.1.4.1.9.2 Selected

The number of Parameters that have been selected to be inserted into the OpenEnterprise database as ROC Signals. When modifying a Device, this will refer to any new Parameters that have been selected.

6.1.4.1.9.3 To Add

The number of ROC Signals that will be added to the OpenEnterprise database based on the current selection of Parameters.

6.1.4.1.9.4 To Delete

The number of ROC Signals that will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database based on any Parameters that may have been cleared using the 'Point Selection Configuration' dialog.

6.1.4.1.10 Clear All Signals

Clears all ROC Point Parameters, so that no ROC Signals will be created if you clicks the [Finish] button.

6.1.4.1.11 Apply Default Signals

Selects default Parameters for the Device. This usually means the 'Filtered EU Value' Parameter, plus a few others. These are taken from the 'Value' Parameter Pattern Template. If you selects the [Finish] button then ROC Signals will be created in the OpenEnterprise database for these Parameters.

6.1.4.1.12 Advanced Selection

This opens the 'Point Selection Configuration' dialog, which enables you to select specific Points and Parameters for inclusion in the OpenEnterprise database.

6.1.4.1.13 Point Selection Configuration

From this page users can select Point Types, individual Points and Point Parameters for insertion into the OpenEnterprise database.

E Points	/Signals S	election										×
Selection	n of Points/Si	ignals to import into the Databa	ase									
	List Point Types 🖌 Points for selected Type Signals for Selected Point											
Туре	Abbrev	Description	db pts	db sigs	^	Num	db sigs		Param	Abbrev	Name	^
🔽 0	OPC	Configurable Opcode	all 4	0		V #1	1		4	MINRAW	Adjusted A/D	
V 3	AIN	Analog Inputs	all 8	8		🗹 #2	1		5	MAXRAW	Adjusted A/D	
V 6	PIDPAR	PID Parameters	all 1	0		🗹 #3	1		6	MINEU	Low Reading	
7 🗹	AGA	AGA Flow Parameters	all 1	1		🗹 #4	1		7	MAXEU	High Reading	
12	CLK	Clock	none	0		🗹 #5	1		8	LOAL	Low Alarm EU	
13	FLG	Flags	none	0		🗹 #6	1		9	HIAL	High Alarm EU	
14	COM	Comm Ports	none	0		🗹 #7	1		10	LOLOAL	Low Low Alar	
🗹 15	SYS	System Variables	all 1	0		🗹 #8	1		11	HIHIAL	Hi Hi Alarm EU	
16	FST	FST Registers	all 1	0					12	RATEAL	Rate Alarm EU	
17	SFP	Soft Point Parameters	none	0					13 🔝	ALDBND	Alarm Deadb	
41	RUN	Run Parameters	all 1	0					🗹 14	EU	Filtered EU V	
🗹 42	ERN	Extra Run Parameters	all 1	0					15	MODE	Mode	
43	ULP	User List Parameters	none	0					16	ALARM	Alarm Code	
🗹 44	PWR	Power Control Parameters	all 3	0					17	CURRAW	Raw A/D Input	
🗹 45	SMP	Meter Calibration and Sa	all 1	0					18	SCAN	Actual Scan	
✓ 46	AGANEW	Meter Configuration Para	all 1	0	~				19	FAULTVAL	Fault Value	~
		Select All				S	elect All]	Ap	iply To All	Clear All	
		Clear All					Clear All]				
								OK		Cancel	Help	

6.1.4.1.13.1 Point Types

This list enables you to filter the 'Point Types Selection List' by a selected Point Type. The default is 'ALL Point Types'.

List Point Types:	ALL Point Types	*
	ALL Point Types	
	1/O Point Types	
	Control Point Types	
	Meter Point Types	
	System/Info Point Types	
	Modbus Point Types	
	User/Security Point Types	
	User Defined Point Types	

6.1.4.1.13.2 Point Types List

Point Types List

A list of point types, showing their availability for the device. The user can select available point types for adding to the OpenEnterprise database.

Ty	pe	Abbrev	Description	db pts	db sigs	
2	0	OPC	Configurable Opcode	all 4	0	
v	3	AIN	Analog Inputs	all 8	8	
v	6	PIDPAR	PID Parameters	all 1	0	
v	7	AGA	AGA Flow Parameters	all 1	1	
" //	12	CLK	Clock	none	0	_
% //	13	FLG	Flags	none	0	
<u>"</u>	14	COM	Comm Ports	none	0	
v	15	SYS	System Variables	all 1	0	
2	16	FST	FST Registers	all 1	0	
7 /-	17	SFP	Soft Point Parameters	none	0	
v	41	RUN	Run Parameters	all 1	0	
v	42	ERN	Extra Run Parameters	all 1	0	
% //	43	ULP	User List Parameters	none	0	
v	44	PWR	Power Control Parameters	all 3	0	
2	45	SMP	Meter Calibration and Sa	all 1	0	
✓	46	AGANEW	Meter Configuration Para	all 1	0	
100	47	ELS MIELS	14 . EL 17 I		<u> </u>	

Selected Point Types

The Point Types that exist in the Device are already checked for inclusion in the OpenEnterprise database.

Туре		
 Image: A start of the start of	0	
~	1	
~	2	
 Image: A set of the set of the	3	
~	4	
~	5	
~	6	
V	7	
	12	
	13	
	14	

Abbrev

Point Type abbreviations are listed in this column.

Abbrev	
OPC	
DIN	
DOU	
AIN	
AOU	
PIN	
PIDPAR	
AGA	

Description

Point Type descriptions are listed in this column.



db pts

The number of ROC Points of each Point Type that have been selected for insertion into the OpenEnterprise database.

db sigs

The number of ROC Signals that will be created for selected Parameters of the selected ROC Point.

6.1.4.1.13.3 Points for selected Type

Points for selected Type

The 'Points for selected Type' list displays the number of points of the selected type that are available in the selected device.

Num	db sigs	
🖌 #1	1	
🗹 #2	1	
🗹 #3	1	
🗹 #4	1	
🗹 #5	1	
🗹 #6	1	
🗹 #7	1	
🗹 #8	1	

Selected Points

Type topic text here.

db sigs

The number of ROC Signals that will be created for selected Parameters of the selected ROC Point.

6.1.4.1.13.4 Signals for Selected Point

Signals for Selected Point

The 'Signals for Selected Point' list displays the parameters that are available for the selected Point. The user can select what parameters are to be logged by OpenEnterprise.

Param	Abbrev	Name	^
0	TAG	Point Tag ID	
1	UNITS	Units	
2	SCANPR	Scan Period	
3	FILTER	Filter	
4	MINRAW	Adjusted A/D	
5	MAXRAW	Adjusted A/D	_
6	MINEU	Low Reading	
7	MAXEU	High Reading	
8 📃	LOAL	Low Alarm EU	
9	HIAL	High Alarm EU	
10	LOLOAL	Low Low Alar	
11	HIHIAL	Hi Hi Alarm EU	
12	RATEAL	Rate Alarm EU	
13	ALDBND	Alarm Deadb	
🗹 14	EU	Filtered EU V	
15	MODE	Mode	~
			-

Param

Type topic text here.

Abbrev

Type topic text here.

Name

Type topic text here.

6.1.4.1.13.5 Select All Point Types

If this button is selected all Point Types will be selected, regardless of whether they occur in the Device.

6.1.4.1.13.6 Clear All Point Types

If this button is selected all Point Types will be cleared.

6.1.4.1.13.7 Select All Points

Type topic text here.

6.1.4.1.13.8 Clear All Points

Type topic text here.

6.1.4.1.13.9 Apply To All

Type topic text here.

6.1.4.1.13.10 Clear All Selected Params

Type topic text here.

6.1.4.1.14 Finish

When the [Finish] button is selected from either the 'Points Selection Page' or the 'Add Points From Device' Page, the ROC RDI will immediately begin adding the Device, Points and Signals to the OpenEnterprise database.

Then the added Device will be shown as an object under the Devices sub nodes. The image below shows a new Device that has just been added under the 'All Devices' node.



6.1.4.2 Add Points from Device Page

ROC Points are entered into the appropriate ROC Points table in the OpenEnterprise database. In addition, ROC Signals may be entered into the appropriate ROC Signal table for certain Parameters. Creating ROC Signals enables OpenEnterprise Reporting, Historical logging and Calculations to be applied to these Parameters.

This page enables you to decide what Points and Signals to import into the OpenEnterprise database from the connected Device.

Device Configuration (Add From Connected Device)				
Device Configuratio This page allows points to be	n - Points Selection selected for import into the Database			
General Communication Routes Override Driver Defaults Points Selection	For adding a device to the Database from a connected device the ROC Points within the device are unknown. Therefore selection of specific points is not possible at this stage. Detailed selection can be done after connection to the device. Add Points options Add No ROC Points to the Database Add All ROC Points for Default Selection of Point Types to the Database Add All ROC Points that are in the Device to the Database Add Default Selection of Signals for any Added Points Monthall History Points that are used			
	< Back Next > Finish Cancel Help			

6.1.4.2.1 Title

The Title Bar shows the method being used to add the ROC Device. In this case it is adding a Device from an actual connected Device.

6.1.4.2.2 Add No ROC Points

When this option is selected, the ROC RDI will add the Device to the OpenEnterprise database, but will add no Points from the Device. Points can be added or removed later.

6.1.4.2.3 Add All ROC Points for Default Selection

Selecting this option will cause the ROC RDI to add all available Points from a default selection of Point Types to the OpenEnterprise database. Points can be added or removed later.

6.1.4.2.4 Add All ROC Points in Device

Selection of this option causes the ROC RDI to add all ROC Points that are found in the Device to the OpenEnterprise Database. Points can be added or removed later.

6.1.4.2.5 Add Default Selection of Signals for any Added Points

Causes the ROC RDI to add a default selection of ROC Signals to the OpenEnterprise database for any ROC Points that have been added.

6.1.4.2.6 Import All History Points that are Used

When this box is checked any ROC History Points that exist in the Device are imported to the ROCHistoryPoint Table.

6.1.4.2.7 Finish

When the [Finish] button is selected from either the 'Points Selection Page' or the 'Add Points From Device' Page, the ROC RDI will immediately begin adding the Device, Points and Signals to the OpenEnterprise database.

Then the added Device will be shown as an object under the Devices sub nodes. The image below shows a new Device that has just been added under the 'All Devices' node.

RO	C Confi	guration	Tool	
File	Tools	Options	Help	
	Device: Device: All [Banks	s Devices FB103-1 ROC503-1	-	The device is added.

6.2 ROC Device Update Wizard

Wizard is used when you selects 'From Connected Device' under the 'Update Device Configuration' option from the context menu on any of the Device nodes in the Tree View pane.

🗄 🖧 ROC5	Update Device Configuration	×	From .800 File
1_			From Connected Device
			From Database Device Template

The ROC Device Update Wizard enables you to update the configuration for a ROC device. The wizard has two configuration pages.

ROC Device Update Page

pdate Summary	Summery of differences betw Configuration in the Database	een the ROC Device (al 19/02/200911: #	01) and the Current	
ants Selection	Configuration Parameters N	From Connected Device	In Database	
	Station Name:	Remote Optro Cotale	Remote Optro Cotdr	
	Device Type:	F8/903	FBS03	
	Device Vetriors	2.47	2.47	
	Logical Conpatibility Status	(
	DFewer Pointo in Device of	nce last Import		
	D Pointo currently in the Dat	tabase that are no longer available		

• Points Selection Page

ROC Configuration Tool

E Device Configuration									X
Device Configuration Thirpage above point to be p	- Points lected for in	Selecti potinto the	ion «Databace						
Ganarai	List Point	t Турек:	ALL Point Types	-					
Comparisation Routes	Tape	Abbrev	Description	oe of s	sel pia	oe sige	cel sits		Points Summary
Oveolde Driver Defaulte	0	0PC	Configurable Opcode	0	4/4	0	D		Available 89
Points Selection	V 3	AN	Analog Inputs	0	8/8	0	8		In Dis D
	P 6	PIDEAR	PID Pasarostatz	0	1/1	0	D		Estadad 30
	✓ 7	4 <u>5</u> 4	AGA Flow Paraneters	0	1/1	D	1		Delevien St
	12	CLK	Dack	a	64	D	D		Ta.Add 🖂
	1213	FLG	Flags	0	0/1	D	D		To Delete 0
	14	CUM CVC	Darine Parts Sustan Valables	u a	103	0	0		L
	10 16 16	ata FST	EST Remisters	0	1/1	0	0		Signalo Summary
	17	SEP	Soft Point Parameters	ā	1/16	0	0	2	In Dib 0
	लि म	BUN	Bun Perereters	ă	1/1	Ď	Ď		Selected 8
	₹ 42	ERN	Extra Run Paraneters	0	1/1	D	D	81	
	43	ULP	Uper List Parameters	a	0.1	D	D	21	Ta.Add 9
	✓ 44	PWB	Power Control Parametero	0	3/3	D	D		To Delete D
	☑ 45	SMP	Meter Calibration and Sa	0	1/1	D	D		L
	⊻ 45	A54NEW	Meter Configuration Para.	0	1/1	D	D	~	For ALL Types:
	For Liste	d Types:	Select All Clear All	Apply D	efault				Dear All Signals
	🗹 İmpa	rt All Histor	Points that are used			Advances	d Selection		Apply Default Signals
			< Bac	k	Nesd 2	Fri	±	Caro	cel Help

6.2.1 Roc Device Update Page

This Page displays to you the differences that have been found in Point configuration between the device and the OpenEnterprise database since the last update.

E Device Configuration (L	Jpdate From Connected Device	≥)	
Device Configurati This page summarizes the o	on - Update Summary differences in device parameters		acc.
Update Summary	Summary of differences betwee Configuration in the Database:	n the ROC Device (at 19/02/2009 11	:01) and the Current
Points Selection	Configuration Parameters Mat	From Connected Device	In Database
	Device Type:	FB503	FB503
	Device Version: Logical Compatibility Status:	2.47	2.47
	Points and Logical Positions t 0 Additional Points in Device	vlatch since last Import	
	0 Fewer Points in Device sinc	e last Import	
	0 Points currently in the Data	base that are no longer available	
		< Back Next >	Finish Cancel Help

6.2.1.1 Title bar

The Title bar will display the context from which the dialog was called (whether updating from ROC 800 file or from Connected Device).

6.2.1.2 Station Name

The generic description for the type of Device that is being updated.

6.2.1.3 Device Type

The specific type of ROC Device that is being updated.

6.2.1.4 Device Version

The version number of the Device that is being updated.

6.2.1.5 Logical Compatibility State

Used to specify 8 or 16 points per slot. Only relevant for 'Plus' protocol Devices.

6.2.1.6 Station Name (Database)

Shows the Station Name as recorded in the OpenEnterprise database for this Device.

6.2.1.7 Device Type (Database)

The Device Type as recorded in the OpenEnterprise database for this Device.

6.2.1.8 Device Version (Database)

The Device Version as recorded in the OpenEnterprise database for this Device.

6.2.1.9 Logical Compatibility State (Database)

Used to specify 8 or 16 points per slot. Only relevant for 'Plus' protocol Devices.

6.2.1.10 Additional Points in Device

This field shows if there are any new Points found in the Device since the last import. The number and type of Points found are displayed.



6.2.1.11 Fewer Points in Device

This field shows if there are any fewer Points found in the ROC 800 File since the last import. The missing number and type of Points found are displayed.



6.2.1.12 Points in Database that are no longer available

This field shows if there are Points found in the Database that are no longer available in the Device since the last import. The number and Type of Points no longer available in the Device are displayed. These Points will be deleted from the Database.



6.2.2 Point Selection Page

ROC Points are entered into the appropriate ROC Points table in the OpenEnterprise database. In addition, ROC Signals may be entered into the appropriate ROC Signal table for certain Parameters. Creating ROC Signals enables OpenEnterprise Reporting, Historical logging and Calculations to be applied to these Parameters.

This page enables you to select the Points and Parameters from the device that will be mapped to ROC Points and Signals in the OpenEnterprise Database.

When the page is called from the 'Add/Delete Database Points/Signals' context menu which is available on in the Tree View Pane, the other pages of the 'ROC Device Wizard' are not available.

E Device Configuration			_						
Device Configuration This page allows points to be s	- Points elected for in	Selecti mport into the	on Database						ROC
General	List Poi	nt Types:	ALL Point Types	/					
Communication Routes	Tupe	Abbrev	Description	oe nte	eel nte	oe sias	eel eine	~	Points Summary
Override Driver Defaults	■ 13pc	OPC	Configurable Opcode	0	4/4	0 sigs	0		Available 89
Points Selection	V 3	AIN	Analog Inputs	0	8/8	0	8		In Db 0
	6	PIDPAR	PID Parameters	0	1/1	0	0		Selected 34
	7	AGA	AGA Flow Parameters	0	1/1	0	1		
	12	ULK ELG	Llock	0	0/1	U 0	0		To Add 34
	14	COM	Comm Ports	0	0/3	0	0		To Delete 0
	V 15	SYS	System Variables	0	1/1	0	0		Signals Summary
	V 16	FST	FST Registers	0	1/1	0	0		In Dh
	17	SFP	Soft Point Parameters	0	0/16	0	0		
	41	RUN	Run Parameters	0	1/1	0	0		Selected 9
	42		Exita nun natameters	0	0/1	0	0		To Add 9
	✓ 44	PWR	Power Control Parameters	Õ	3/3	0 0	ů 0		To Delete 0
	45	SMP	Meter Calibration and Sa	0	1/1	0	0		
	46	AGANEW	Meter Configuration Para	0	1/1	0	0	~	For ALL Types:
	For List	ed Types:	Select All Clear All	Apply D	efault				Clear All Signals
	🔽 Imp	ort All History	Points that are used		C	Advanced	d Selection		Apply Default Signals
			< Bac	k –	Next >	Fini	sh	Can	cel Help

6.2.2.1 Title

When adding a Device, the Title Bar will also contain a description of the method that is being used to add the Device (e.g. 'From ROC 880 file' or 'From Device').

6.2.2.2 Point Types

This list enables you to filter the 'Point Types Selection List' by a selected Point Type. The default is 'ALL Point Types'.

List Point Types:	ALL Point Types 🛛 😽
	ALL Point Types
	1/O Point Types
	Control Point Types
	Meter Point Types
	System/Info Point Types
	Modbus Point Types
	User/Security Point Types
	User Defined Point Types

6.2.2.3 Point Types Selection List

The Points Type Selection List enables users to specify what ROC Point Types will be added to the OpenEnterprise database from a ROC device, or what Points will be defined within a Parameter Pattern Template. The user should select the point types that are required by checking the box in the 'Type' column.

Туре	Abbrev	Description	oe pt	s sel pts	oes	igs sel sigs	^
🗹 0	OPC	Configurable Opcode	0	4/4	0	0	
🗹 3	AIN	Analog Inputs	0	8/8	0	8	
6	PIDPAR	PID Parameters	0	1/1	0	0	
7	AGA	AGA Flow Parameters	0	1/1	0	1	
📃 12	CLK	Clock	0	0/1	0	0	≣
📃 13	FLG	Flags	0	0/1	0	0	
📃 14	COM	Comm Ports	0	0/3	0	0	
15 🗹	SYS	System Variables	0	1/1	0	0	
16	FST	FST Registers	0	1/1	0	0	
📃 17	SFP	Soft Point Parameters	0	0/16	0	0	-
🗹 41	RUN	Run Parameters	0	1/1	0	0	
🗹 42	ERN	Extra Run Parameters	0	1/1	0	0	
1 43	ULP	User List Parameters	0	0/1	0	0	
🗹 44	PWR	Power Control Parameters	0	3/3	0	0	
🗹 45	SMP	Meter Calibration and Sa	0	1/1	0	0	
🗹 46	AGANEW	Meter Configuration Para	0	1/1	0	0	*

6.2.2.3.1 Selected Point Types

The Point Types that exist in the Device are already checked for inclusion in the OpenEnterprise database.



6.2.2.3.2 Abbrev

Point Type abbreviations are listed in this column.

Abbrev	
OPC	
DIN	
DOU	
AIN	
AOU	
PIN	
PIDPAR	
AGA	

6.2.2.3.3 Description

Point Type descriptions are listed in this column.



6.2.2.3.4 oe pts

This column displays the number of Points for this Device that have already been inserted into the OpenEnterprise database for each Point Type. When a Device is being added, all rows of this column will say 0 (zero).

The image below shows a Device that is being modified, so Points are already in the database for this Device.

oe	pts
- 4	
4	
9	
16	
2	
2	
3	
1	

6.2.2.3.5 sel pts

This column displays how many of the available Points in the Device are currently selected for inclusion in the OpenEnterprise database.

sel pts
4/4
4/4
9/9
16/16
2/2
2/2
3/3
1/1

6.2.2.3.6 oe sigs

Entries are insertedThis column shows how many of the ROC Signals have already been inserted into the database for the Device. When a Device is being added, all rows of this column will say 0 (zero).

The image below shows a Device that is being modified, so Signals are already in the database for this Device.

oe sigs	
0	
12	
36	
16	
2	
2	
0	
1	

6.2.2.3.7 sel sigs

The 'sel sigs' column displays how many of the available Point Parameters are currently selected for inclusion as ROC Signals in the OpenEnterprise database. This is determined initially by the 'Value' Parameter Pattern Template which is applied by default when adding new Devices.

oe sigs	sel sigs
0	0
12	12
36	36
16	16
2	2
2	2
0	0
1	1

6.2.2.4 Select All Point Types

If this button is selected all Point Types will be selected, regardless of whether they occur in the Device.

6.2.2.5 Clear All Point Types

If this button is selected all Point Types will be cleared.

6.2.2.6 Apply Default

If this button is selected, the default Point Types for the Device will be selected.

6.2.2.7 Import All History Points that are Used

When this box is checked any ROC History Points that exist in the Device are imported to the ROCHistoryPoint Table.

6.2.2.8 Points Summary

This section summarizes the number of Points that will be added or deleted based on the current Points selected if you selects the [Finish] button.

6.2.2.8.1 Available

The number of ROC Points that are supported by the Device.

6.2.2.8.2 In DB

The number of ROC Points from those that are currently selected that have been inserted into the OpenEnterprise database. When modifying the Device this will refer to the number of new Points that have been selected.

6.2.2.8.3 Selected

The number of ROC Points that have been selected to be inserted into the OpenEnterprise database. When modifying a Device, this will refer to any new Points that have been selected.

6.2.2.8.4 To Add

The number of ROC Points that will be added based on the current selection to the OpenEnterprise database if you selects the [Finish] button.

6.2.2.8.5 To Delete

The number of ROC Points that will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database if you selects the [Finish] button.

6.2.2.9 Signals Summary

This section summarizes the number of ROC Signals that will be added or deleted based on the current Parameters selected if you were to select the [Finish] button.

6.2.2.9.1 In DB

The number of ROC Signals based on the Parameters that are currently selected that have been inserted into the OpenEnterprise database. When modifying the Device this will refer to the number of new Parameters that have been selected.

6.2.2.9.2 Selected

The number of Parameters that have been selected to be inserted into the OpenEnterprise database as ROC Signals. When modifying a Device, this will refer to any new Parameters that have been selected.

6.2.2.9.3 To Add

The number of ROC Signals that will be added to the OpenEnterprise database based on the current selection of Parameters.

6.2.2.9.4 To Delete

The number of ROC Signals that will be deleted from the OpenEnterprise database based on any Parameters that may have been cleared using the 'Point Selection Configuration' dialog.

6.2.2.10 Clear All Signals

Clears all ROC Point Parameters, so that no ROC Signals will be created if you clicks the [Finish] button.

6.2.2.11 Apply Default Signals

Selects default Parameters for the Device. This usually means the 'Filtered EU Value' Parameter, plus a few others. These are taken from the 'Value' Parameter Pattern Template. If you selects the [Finish] button then ROC Signals will be created in the OpenEnterprise database for these Parameters.

6.2.2.12 Advanced Selection

This opens the 'Point Selection Configuration' dialog, which enables you to select specific Points and Parameters for inclusion in the OpenEnterprise database.

6.2.2.13 Point Selection Configuration

From this page users can select Point Types, individual Points and Point Parameters for insertion into the OpenEnterprise database.

2	Points/Signals Selection												
ſ	Selection of Points/Signals to import into the Database												
		List Point Ty	pes ALL Point Types	~			Points fo	r selected	Туре		Signals for Se	lected Point	
	Туре	Abbrev	Description	db pts	db sigs	~	Num	db sigs		Param	Abbrev	Name	^
	V 0	OPC	Configurable Opcode	all 4	0		V #1	1		4	MINBAW	Adjusted A/D	
	🖌 З	AIN	Analog Inputs	all 8	8		🗹 #2	1		5	MAXRAW	Adjusted A/D	
	🗹 6	PIDPAR	PID Parameters	all 1	0		🗹 #3	1		6	MINEU	Low Reading	
	7	AGA	AGA Flow Parameters	all 1	1		🗹 #4	1		7	MAXEU	High Reading	
	12	CLK	Clock	none	0		🗹 #5	1		8 📃	LOAL	Low Alarm EU	
	🔝 13	FLG	Flags	none	0		🗹 #6	1		9	HIAL	High Alarm EU	
	14	COM	Comm Ports	none	0		🗹 #7	1		10	LOLOAL	Low Low Alar	
	🗹 15	SYS	System Variables	all 1	0		🗹 #8	1		11	HIHIAL	Hi Hi Alarm EU	
	🗹 16	FST	FST Registers	all 1	0					12	RATEAL	Rate Alarm EU	
	17 🔝	SFP	Soft Point Parameters	none	0					13	ALDBND	Alarm Deadb	
	41	RUN	Run Parameters	all 1	0					14 🗹	EU	Filtered EU V	
	🗹 42	ERN	Extra Run Parameters	all 1	0					15	MODE	Mode	
	43	ULP	User List Parameters	none	0					16	ALARM	Alarm Code	
	🗹 44	PWR	Power Control Parameters	all 3	0					17	CURRAW	Raw A/D Input	
	🗹 45	SMP	Meter Calibration and Sa	all 1	0					18	SCAN	Actual Scan	
	🗹 46	AGANEW	Meter Configuration Para	all 1	0	~				19	FAULTVAL	Fault Value	~
	100 47	erconieco			^				_				
	Select All Select All Apply To All Clear All												
	Clear All Clear All												
	OK Cancel Help												

6.2.2.13.1 Point Types

This list enables you to filter the 'Point Types Selection List' by a selected Point Type. The default is 'ALL Point Types'.



6.2.2.13.2 Point Types List

6.2.2.13.2.1 Point Types List

A list of point types, showing their availability for the device. The user can select available point types for adding to the OpenEnterprise database.

Туре	Abbrev	Description	db pts	db sigs	
v 0	OPC	Configurable Opcode	all 4	0	
🗹 3	AIN	Analog Inputs	all 8	8	
6	PIDPAR	PID Parameters	all 1	0	
7	AGA	AGA Flow Parameters	all 1	1	
12	CLK	Clock	none	0	_
[13	FLG	Flags	none	0	
💹 14	COM	Comm Ports	none	0	
15	SYS	System Variables	all 1	0	
16	FST	FST Registers	all 1	0	
17 📝	SFP	Soft Point Parameters	none	0	
🗹 41	RUN	Run Parameters	all 1	0	
🗹 42	ERN	Extra Run Parameters	all 1	0	
23	ULP	User List Parameters	none	0	
🗹 44	PW'B	Power Control Parameters	all 3	0	
V 45	SMP	Meter Calibration and Sa	all 1	0	
✓ 46	AGANEW	Meter Configuration Para	all 1	0	
E 17	ELS ALES A			0	

6.2.2.13.2.2 Selected Point Types

The Point Types that exist in the Device are already checked for inclusion in the OpenEnterprise database.

Туре				
 Image: A set of the /li>	0			
	1			
 ✓ 	2			
	3			
	4			
	5			
	6			
 ✓ 	7			
	12			
	13			
	14			

6.2.2.13.2.3 Abbrev

Point Type abbreviations are listed in this column.

Abbrev
OPC
DIN
DOU
AIN
AOU
PIN
PIDPAR
AGA

6.2.2.13.2.4 Description

Point Type descriptions are listed in this column.



6.2.2.13.2.5 db pts

The number of ROC Points of each Point Type that have been selected for insertion into the OpenEnterprise database.

6.2.2.13.2.6 db sigs

The number of ROC Signals that will be created for selected Parameters of the selected ROC Point.

6.2.2.13.3 Points for selected Type

6.2.2.13.3.1 Points for selected Type

The 'Points for selected Type' list displays the number of points of the selected type that are available in the selected device.

Num	db sigs	
🗹 #1	1	
🗹 #2	1	
🗹 #3	1	
🗹 #4	1	
🗹 #5	1	
🗹 #6	1	
🗹 #7	1	
🗹 #8	1	

6.2.2.13.3.2 Selected Points

Type topic text here.

6.2.2.13.3.3 db sigs

The number of ROC Signals that will be created for selected Parameters of the selected ROC Point.

6.2.2.13.4 Signals for Selected Point

6.2.2.13.4.1 Signals for Selected Point

The 'Signals for Selected Point' list displays the parameters that are available for the selected Point. The user can select what parameters are to be logged by OpenEnterprise.

Param	Abbrev	Name	~
0	TAG	Point Tag ID	
1	UNITS	Units	
2	SCANPR	Scan Period	
3	FILTER	Filter	
4	MINBAW	Adjusted A/D	
5	MAXRAW	Adjusted A/D	_
6	MINEU	Low Reading	=
7	MAXEU	High Reading	
8	LOAL	Low Alarm EU	
9	HIAL	High Alarm EU	
📃 10	LOLOAL	Low Low Alar	
11	HIHIAL	Hi Hi Alarm EU	
📃 12	RATEAL	Rate Alarm EU	-
📃 13	ALDBND	Alarm Deadb	
🗹 14	EU	Filtered EU V	
15	MODE	Mode	~

6.2.2.13.4.2 Param

Type topic text here.

6.2.2.13.4.3 Abbrev

Type topic text here.

6.2.2.13.4.4 Name

Type topic text here.

6.2.2.13.5 Select All Point Types

If this button is selected all Point Types will be selected, regardless of whether they occur in the Device.

6.2.2.13.6 Clear All Point Types

If this button is selected all Point Types will be cleared.

6.2.2.13.7 Select All Points

Type topic text here.

6.2.2.13.8 Clear All Points

Type topic text here.
6.2.2.13.9 Apply To All

Type topic text here.

6.2.2.13.10 Clear All Selected Params

Type topic text here.

6.2.2.14 Finish

When the [Finish] button is selected from either the 'Points Selection Page' or the 'Add Points From Device' Page, the ROC RDI will immediately begin adding the Device, Points and Signals to the OpenEnterprise database.

Then the added Device will be shown as an object under the Devices sub nodes. The image below shows a new Device that has just been added under the 'All Devices' node.

RO	C Confi	guration	Tool	
File	Tools	Options	Help	
	Device III All I III III	s Devices FB103-1 ROC503-1	-	The device is added.

6.3 ROC Driver Wizard

The ROC Driver Wizard enables you to add a new ROC Driver to the OpenEnterprise system. It consists of two configuration pages:-

General Page

Driver Configuration						×
Driver Configuration Tric page alove the person	e General properties of a RDC	Driver to be configured				
General Deleits for Devices	Name Plant Area: AccessArea: Display: Descaption:	ALL		Address		Diade
			- Back	Ned > Finis	h Cancel	Help

• Device Defaults Page

Driver Configuratio	n - Defaults for Devices to lor devices to be configured	
General Defaults for Devices	The following values will be used for a and/what device Detail Host Address Host Address Host Casep: Detail Logan Parameters Detail Logan Par	In devices fluid use this Drives. IF THEY ARE NOT configured for the

6.3.1 Driver Configuration General Page

The 'Driver Configuration' General Page requires you to enter at minimum a name and Address for the new ROC Driver.

E Driver Configuration				
Driver Configuration This page allows the general p	- General properties of a ROC	Driver to be configured		805
General Defaults for Devices	Name: Plant Area: AccessArea: Display: Description:	ALL	Address:	Disable
		< Back	Next > Finish	Cancel Help

6.3.1.1 Name

Type the name of the new ROC Driver into this field.

6.3.1.2 Address

Type the address of the new ROC Driver in here. This will be the name of the executable file without the .EXE extension.

6.3.1.3 Disable

If checked the new ROC Driver will be disabled.

6.3.1.4 Plant Area

The Plant Area to which the new ROC Driver will be assigned.

6.3.1.5 Access Area

The Access Area to which the new ROC Driver will be assigned.

6.3.1.6 Display

The Display which will be assigned to the new ROC Driver.

6.3.1.7 Description

A description given to the new ROC Driver that may provide extra useful information.

6.3.2 Driver Configuration Device Defaults Page

This page enables you to configure default values for any devices that use the new Driver. The default values only apply if no values are configured for the individual device.

Configuration			×
Driver Configuration This page allows the defaults	- Defaults for Devices for devices to be configured		102
General Defaults for Devices	The following values will be used for individual device Default Host Address Host Address: 3 Host Group: 1 Default Logon Parameters Operator Id: LOI Password: Access Level: 0	any devices that use this Driver, IF THEY ARE NOT configured for the Default Device Flags Adjust Times from ROC Device for DST Auto-ack on receipt of ROC Device SRBX Update Database Point with ROC Alarm Log Values Update Database History Point with ROC Alarm Log Values Update Database History Point with ROC Current Values Update Database History Point with ROC Current Values	
	Default Time Zone Time Zone: GMT	< Back Next > Finish Cancel Help	

6.3.2.1 Host Address

The Host Address for the ROC Driver. Defaults to 3, but can be given another value provided it is also changed in the Device from the 'Override Driver Defaults Page' of the configuration pages for the Device.

6.3.2.2 Host Group

The Host Group for the ROC Driver. Defaults to 1, but can be given another value provided it is also changed in the Device from the 'Override Driver Defaults Page' of the configuration pages for the Device.

6.3.2.3 Operator ID

The Operator Id that will be used by the ROC RDI to logon to the Device.

6.3.2.4 Password

The Password that will be used by the ROC RDI to logon to the Device.

6.3.2.5 Access Level

The Access Level that will be granted to the ROC RDI when it logs on to the Device using these credentials.

6.3.2.6 Time Zone

A drop-down list of time zones. Defaults to GMT, but any available time zone can be selected to apply to the new ROC Driver.

6.3.2.7 Adjust Times from ROC Device for DST

When set, this flag causes timestamps from the Device to be adjusted for DST.

6.3.2.8 Auto-ack on Receipt of ROC Device SRBX

When checked, causes the ROC RDI to automatically send an acknowledgement on receipt of an SRBX (Spontaneous Report By Exception) from a ROC Device.

6.3.2.9 Update Database Point with ROC Alarm Log Values

If checked, the ROC RDI will update the database Point with ROC Alarm Log Values.

6.3.2.10 Update Database Signal with ROC Alarm Log Values

When checked causes the ROC RDI to update the database Signal with ROC Alarm Log Values.

6.3.2.11 Update Database History Point with ROC Alarm Log Values

If checked, the ROC RDI will update the database History Point with ROC Alarm Log Values.

6.3.2.12 Update Database History Point with ROC Current Values

When checked causes the ROC RDI to update the database History Point with ROC Current Values.

6.4 **Port Parameters Template Wizard**

The Port Parameters Template Wizard consists of this single page. This page enables you to define a Port Parameter Template that can be used when adding new Serial or Dial Up Ports. The user must define a unique Port name for the new Port Parameter Template.

Port Parameters Templat	e Configuration				×
Port Parameters Ten This page allows the general	nplate Configuratio properties of a Port Parameter	on - General s Template to be configure	ed		80c
General	Name: Description: Baud Rate: 19200 Parity: none Stop Bits: 1 Data Bits: 8	 Num FF: Num End FF: 	0 🗘	Delay After Connect (msecs): Rts DeAssert Delay (msecs): Rts Assert Delay Mode Specify Value (msecs) Auto-Enables DSR for half duplex 	
	Modem Strings Initialisation String1: Initialisation String2: Dial String: Auto-Answer String:				
		< Bac	< Next >	Finish Cancel	Help

6.4.1 Name

The name for the new Port.

6.4.2 Description

A more verbose description for the new Port Parameter Template can be entered here.

6.4.3 Baud Rate

The Baud rate that will be used for the new Port Parameter Template. Select one from those available.

6.4.4 Parity

The Parity setting that will be used for the new Port Parameter Template. Select one of the available settings.

6.4.5 Stop Bits

The Stop Bits setting that will be used for the new Port Parameter Template. Select one of those available.

6.4.6 Data Bits

The Data Bits to be used for the new Port Parameter Template. Select one of the options available in the drop-down list.

6.4.7 Num FF

Number of FFs put on start of ROC message. Default is 0.

6.4.8 Num End FF

Number of FFs put on end of ROC message. Default is 0.

6.4.9 Delay After Connect

The delay in milliseconds after connection before a ROC message is sent. Default 0.

6.4.10 Rts DeAssert Delay

Gives the time (in milliseconds) between the end of the message being sent 'AllSent', and the DeAssertion of RTS. The default value is 0 (zero). A value of -1 indicates use of 'auto-enables' mode, where RTS handling is carried out automatically by Win32.

6.4.11 Specify Value

If selected, the delay after asserting RTS is defined by the spin control to the right of this radio button.

This value provides the time delay (in milliseconds) between asserting RTS and sending the start of the outgoing data. A value of -1 will indicate that the ROC RDI will use the automatic timing of RTS within Win32.

6.4.12 Auto-enables

If checked, indicates that the ROC RDI will use the automatic timing of RTS within Win32.

6.4.13 DSR for half duplex

This option may be used for half-duplex links to control the sending and receiving of data.

6.4.14 Initialisation String1

The Hayes AT string used to initialize the modem. Default is ATV1E0S0=0

6.4.15 Initialisation String2

An extra field for the Hayes AT string required to initialize the modem.

6.4.16 Dial String

The Hayes AT string used to precede phone number in dial-out attempt. Default is ATQ0M0S0=0DT

6.4.17 Auto-Answer String

The Hayes AT string used to initialize the modem to auto answer. The default is ATS0=2Q0M0 (two rings before answering).

6.5 Parameter Pattern Template Wizard

The Parameter Pattern Template Wizard consists of this single page. Parameter Pattern Templates can be used when adding new ROC devices. Each ROC Point Type can be configured to have zero or more of its Parameters mapped to the OpenEnterprise database.

To create a new Parameter Pattern Template, you must select each Point Type and then select the Parameters that they want to be used to create ROC Signals when a new Device is added.

🚰 Parameter Pattern Templ	late Conf	iguration							
Parameter Pattern Te This page allows the general	emplate properties o	e Config f a Paramete	uration - General r Pattern Template to be configured	ł					ROC
General	Name:	P	pint Tupes]		Paran	neters for se	elected Point Type	
	Ture	Abbrau	Description	Davage		Davan	Abbreu	Mama	
	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 19 20	OPC DIN DOU AIN AOU PIN PIDPAR AGA HST LDP FLW TNK CLK FLG COM SYS FST SFP DBP MOD	Configurable Opcode Discrete Inputs Discrete Outputs Analog Inputs Pulse Inputs PID Parameters AGA Flow Parameters History Parameters Local Display Panel AGA Flow Calculation Values Tank Parameters Clock Flags Comm Ports System Variables FST Registers Soft Point Parameters Database Parameters Module Information	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 111 12 13 14 15 +c	REV DATA1 DATA2 DATA3 DATA4 DATA5 DATA6 DATA5 DATA6 DATA7 DATA8 DATA10 DATA11 DATA12 DATA13 DATA14 DATA15	Sequence/Revisio Data 1 Data 2 Data 2 Data 3 Data 4 Data 5 Data 5 Data 6 Data 5 Data 6 Data 7 Data 8 Data 9 Data 10 Data 11 Data 12 Data 13 Data 14 Data 15 Data 15	
			< Back	Nex	>	Fini	sh	Cancel Help	

This page is opened when you select the 'New Parameter Pattern Template...' item from the 'Tools' menu:

Too	bls						
	New Device						
	N	ew Parameter Pattern Template					
	New Schedule						
	N	ew ROC Driver					
	N	ew Port Parameters Template					
	S١	ystem Parameters Configuration					

6.5.1 Name

Type a unique name for the new Parameter Pattern Template. The name can contain spaces.

6.5.2 Point Types

The Point Types list enables you to select a single Point Type in order to configure the Parameters that will be required for the Point Type when this Parameter Pattern Template is applied.

	Po	pint Types		
Туре	Abbrev	Description	Params	~
0	OPC	Configurable Opcode	0	
1	DIN	Discrete Inputs	0	
2	DOU	Discrete Outputs	0	
3	AIN	Analog Inputs	0	
4	AOU	Analog Outputs	0	
5	PIN	Pulse Inputs	0	
6	PIDPAR	PID Parameters	0	
7	AGA	AGA Flow Parameters	0	
8	HST	History Parameters	0	
9	LDP	Local Display Panel	0	
10	FLW	AGA Flow Calculation Values	0	
11	TNK	Tank Parameters	0	
12	CLK	Clock	0	
13	FLG	Flags	0	
14	COM	Comm Ports	0	
15	SYS	System Variables	0	
16	FST	FST Registers	0	
17	SFP	Soft Point Parameters	0	
19	DBP	Database Parameters	0	
20	MOD	Module Information	0	~

6.5.2.1 Point Type

This column shows the ROC Point Type number.

6.5.2.2 Abbrev

This column shows the unique abbreviation used for each Point Type.

6.5.2.3 Description

This column displays the description commonly used for each Point Type.

6.5.2.4 Params

This columns displays the number of Parameters for each Point that have been selected for inclusion in the Parameter Pattern Template.

6.5.3 Parameters for Selected Point Type

The user selects the required Parameters for the selected Point Type that will be applied when this Parameter Pattern Template is used for adding signals from a ROC device.

Paran	neters for select	ed Point Type	
Param	Abbrev	Name	^
0	TAG	Point Tag ID	
1	UNITS	Units	
2	SCANPR	Scan Period	
3	FILTER	Filter	
4	MINRAW	Adjusted A/D 0%	
5	MAXRAW	Adjusted A/D	
6	MINEU	Low Reading EU	
7	MAXEU	High Reading	
8 📃	LOAL	Low Alarm EU	
9	HIAL	High Alarm EU	
📃 10	LOLOAL	Low Low Alarm	
11	HIHIAL	Hi Hi Alarm EU	
12	RATEAL	Rate Alarm EU	
📃 13	ALDBND	Alarm Deadband	
14	EU	Filtered EU Val	
15	MODE	Mode	
1 0	AL ADMA	Alessa Carda	<u> </u>

6.5.3.1 Param

The user can select the Parameters belonging to the selected Point by checking the boxes in this column. If this new Parameter Pattern is used when a new Device is added, then for each Parameter selected here the ROC RDI will create a ROC Signal in the OpenEnterprise database.

Pa	aram
	0
	1
	2
	3
	4
	5
	6
	7

6.5.3.2 Abbrev

This column contains the abbreviations commonly used for these Parameters.

Abbrev
TAG
UNITS
SCANPR
FILTER
MINRAW
MAXRAW
MINEU
MAXEU

6.5.3.3 Name

This column contains the name of each Parameter in the Parameters list.

Name
Point Tag ID
Units
Scan Period
Filter
Adjusted A/D 0%
Adjusted A/D 100%

6.5.4 Finish Button

The [Finish] button on the 'Parameter .Pattern Template Page' is disabled until a name is typed into the 'Name' field.

6.6 Schedule Configuration Wizard

The Schedule Configuration Wizard consists of this single page. The 'Schedule Configuration' page enables users to create a new Schedule for use with Data Collection Requests.

Schedule Configuration							
Schedule Configurat This page allows the general p	ion - General properties of a ROC Sc	hedule to be	configured				ROC
General	Name:						🗌 Disable
	- Schedule Intervals						
	Internet	Hours	Minutes	Seconds			
	Minimum Interval:						
	Offeet:						
	Olisec	U 💌	U 💌	U 💌			
				< Back	Next >	Finish Car	ncel Help

This page is displayed when you selects the 'New Schedule...' item from the 'Tools' menu:

Too	ls		
	N	ew Device 🔹 🕨	
	N	ew Parameter Pattern Template	
	N	ew Schedule	
	New ROC Driver		
	New Port Parameters Template		
	System Parameters Configuration		

6.6.1 Name

Type the name of the new Schedule here. The name can contain spaces.

6.6.2 Disable

When this box is checked, the new Schedule will be disabled.

6.6.3 Interval

The Schedule Interval should be defined by typing into the Hours, Minutes and Seconds fields or using the spin controls. This will define the interval for the Schedule.

6.6.4 Minimum Interval

The Minimum Interval should be defined here if there is a need to ensure that the Schedule does not run again before a specified interval has passed.

6.6.5 Offset

An offset can be configured here for the Schedule. The default offset for a Schedule is exactly on the hour, minute or second defined in the Schedule. However, the Schedule can be run with an offset. For instance an hourly Schedule can be run with an offset of 5 minutes, which causes it to run at 5 minutes past each hour.

6.7 System Parameters Wizard

The ROC System Parameters Wizard enables you to configure default settings that will be used when adding ROC devices. This wizard consists of the following pages:

General Page

System Parameters Confi	guration	
System Parameters This page allows System Pae	Configuration - General anstess to be configured	
General Delautis to New Charmal Delautis to New Device Delautis For Acto Piequesto Delautis for Piequesto	Defeats for Bennal Parameter Plant Area: ALL Access Assa ALL Defeats for Disactosis: ROC.800 Files: VPogran Files/VPOCLINK800 Display Files: VPogran Files/Pioclink800	Database Log streams for History Data These table names: are used by the configuration tool to display OE history data in the configuration tool device, and also Signal values RDC Device Alarms: codevicesdamhistory RDC Device Events: codevicesdamhistory RDC Device Events: codevicesdamhistory RDC Historical Data: codevicestamhistory RDC Historical Data: codevicestamhistory Digital Signal Values: cocreationaloghistory
	Defaulti retaing to Alams ID add a PIOC Point to the distatuse, automatic Atam Priority for Database System' Alams Atam Priority for Database Device' Atams: Atam Priority for PIOC Device Atams relating to a Po	only add associated alarm conditions for the Point 3 3 4 5 6 7 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7

• Defaults for New Channel

ROC Configuration Tool

System Parameters Configuration					
System Parameters C This page allows the default pa	onfiguration - Defaults for New Channel avelatt to be used for a New Charnel to be configured.				
General Defaults for New Channel Defaults for New Channel Defaults for New Person Defaults for Auto Requests Defaults for Requests	Defaults to be used when adding a new Direct Serial Channel Port Parameter: POC_SERIAL Dose Delay (meos); 2000 © [2] Dose Delay (meos); 2000 © [2] Dose Delay (meos); 2000 © [2] Delay After Foll (meos); 0 Dose Delay (meos); 0000 © [2] Dose Delay (meos); 0000 © [2] Dose Delay (meos); 0 Delay After Foll (meos); 0				
	Nodem Alive Direck Period (secol) 15 9				

• Defaults for New Device

System Parameters Config	guration 🔀
System Parameters (This page allows the default p	Configuration - Defaults for New Device avarates to be used for a New Device to be configured.
Genetal Dataults for Nove Drawned Defaults for Nove Drawne Defaults for Auto Requests Defaults for Requesto	Default to be used when adding a new Device Driver advast P Port Number: 4000 P Retry on Other Healty/Communication Routes Tig Request even it all routes Failed P I P Done When Not In Use Default parameter values can be configured for the different types of Communications Routes. P Communications. Default to be used to the Read Dock Request when adding a new Device Advo Update Clock Tollowing Read Dock Time Difference (secs) 00 0 Niminan Interval (secs) 200 0
	OK Cancel Account

• Defaults for Auto Requests

System Parameters Configuration						
System Parameters Configuration - Defaults For Auto Requests This page above the default values for Auto Requests to be configured						
General	AUTO REQUEST OPTIO	NS				
Defaults for New Channel Defaults for New Device	REQUEST TYPE	contra	ip convect (close unused)	(p connect (not class unused)	Dialout:	Seba
Defaultz For Auto Requests	Direct/Configuration					
Defaults for Requests	Read/HamData					
	ReadDock					
	ReadEventData					
	ReadHistoryPointsConlig					
	RocLogon					
	WriteClock.					
	ReadHistoryDala.Minute					
	ReadHistoryData Periodio					
	ReadHistoryData.Daily					
	ReadPointParanelers.48					
	ReadPointParameters.Value	» 🖸				
				Cancel	Amb	Halp

• Defaults for Requests

General			
Defaults for New Channel Defaulto for New Device	REQUEST TYPE	Default Schedule:	
Defaults for Auto Requests Defaults for Requests	ReadKlamDola ReadClock ReadEventDola	× ×	
	ReadHistoyPointsConlig RocLogon WriteClock	¥ ×	
	ReadHistoyDala Periodio ReadHistoyDala Dely ReadPointParameters.All	× × ×	
	ReadPointParaneters, Values	×	

6.7.1 General Page

This Page enables you to configure general default settings when adding new ROC devices.

🔚 System Parameters Confi	guration		
System Parameters This page allows System Para	Configuration - General ameters to be configured		
General Defaults for New Channel Defaults for New Device Defaults For Auto Requests Defaults for Requests	Defaults for General Parameters Plant Area: ALL Access Area: ALL Defaults for Directories ROC .800 Files: \Program Files\ROCLINK800 Display Files: \RocDisplayFiles	Database Log streams for These table names are us to display OE history data alarm, event and historica device, and also Signal v ROC Device Alarms: ROC Device Events: ROC Historical Data: Analog Signal Values: Digital Signal Values:	r History Data sed by the configuration tool in the config tools for al data read from the ROC alues rocdevicealarmhistory rocdeviceehistorydata rocrealanaloghistory rocdigitalhistory
	✓ On add a ROC Point to the database, automatically a Alarm Priority for Database 'System' Alarms: Alarm Priority for Database 'Device' Alarms: Alarm Priority for ROC Device Alarms relating to a Point:	dd associated alarm conditions	s for the Point

6.7.1.1 Plant Area

Specifies the default Plant Area value to use.

6.7.1.2 Access Area

Specifies the default Plant Area value to use.

6.7.1.3 ROC .800 File Directory

Specifies the default directory to use when searching for ROC .800 files.

6.7.1.4 Display File Directory

Specifies the default directory to use when searching for displays.

6.7.1.5 Device Alarm History

The default source table to be used by the ROC Configuration Tool for displaying historical Device Alarms.

6.7.1.6 Device Event History

The default source table to be used by the ROC Configuration Tool for displaying historical Device Events.

6.7.1.7 Device Historical Data

The default source table to be used by the ROC Configuration Tool for displaying historical data from the Device.

6.7.1.8 Real Analog History

The default source table to be used by the ROC Configuration Tool for displaying historical Real Analog Signal data for the Device.

6.7.1.9 Digital History Stream

The default source table to be used by the ROC Configuration Tool for displaying historical Digital Signal data for the Device.

6.7.1.10 Auto Add Associated Alarm Conditions

Instructs the ROC RDI to automatically add associated Alarm Conditions for ROC Points when adding them to the OpenEnterprise database.

6.7.1.11 Default Alarm Priority for System Alarms

The default priority for ROC System Alarms.

6.7.1.12 Default Alarm Priority for Device Alarms

The default priority for ROC Device Alarms.

6.7.1.13 Default Alarm Priority for Points

The default priority for ROC Point Alarms.

6.7.2 Defaults for New Channel Page

This Page enables you to configure default settings when adding new ROC Serial and Dial Up Channels.

🌇 System Parameters Config	guration 🛛 🔀
System Parameters (This page allows the default p	Configuration - Defaults for New Channel arameters to be used for a New Channel to be configured.
General Defaults for New Channel Defaults for New Device Defaults For Auto Requests Defaults for Requests	Defaults to be used when adding a new Direct Serial Channel Port Parameters: ROC_SERIAL Close Delay (msecs): 2000 Num Failures Before Alarm: 3 Delay After Poll (msecs): 0
	Defaults to be used when adding a new Dial Up Channel Port Parameters: ROC_DIALUP Close Delay (msecs): 5000 Image: Close When Not In Use Num Failures Before Alarm: 3 Image: Close When Not In Use Delay After Poll (msecs): 0 Image: Close When Not In Use Hayes Modem Alive String: ATHEOV1S0=0 Modem Alive Check Period (secs): 15
	OK Cancel Apply Help

6.7.2.1 Port Parameters (Serial)

The default Port Parameter Template to use when adding a new Direct Serial Port. The default is 'ROC_SERIAL'.

6.7.2.2 Close Delay (Serial)

A period (in milliseconds), used by the RDI if the 'Close When Not in Use' option is checked. Determines a period of inactivity after which the socket will be closed.

6.7.2.3 Close When Not In Use

Tells the ROC RDI to close the socket when not being used after a period of inactivity defined in the 'Close Delay' field. This allows other utilities to use the Communications Route. Default is true.

6.7.2.4 Num Failures Before Alarm (Serial)

Number of consecutive failures to different devices on this channel before the channel is alarmed as 'failed'. 0 means no alarm generated. The default is 3.

6.7.2.5 Delay After Poll (Serial)

The delay (in milliseconds) after accessing each outstation (Device) on a Direct Serial channel. Default is 0.

6.7.2.6 Dial Up Port Parameters (Dial Up)

The default Port Parameter Template to use when adding a new Dial Up Port. The default is 'ROC_DIALUP'.

6.7.2.7 Close Delay (Dial Up)

A period (in milliseconds), used by the RDI if the 'Close When Not in Use' option is checked. Determines a period of inactivity after which the socket will be closed.

6.7.2.8 Close When Not In Use

Tells the ROC RDI to close the socket when not being used after a period of inactivity defined in the 'Close Delay' field. This allows other utilities to use the Communications Route. Default is true.

6.7.2.9 Num Failures Before Alarm (Dial Up)

Number of consecutive failures to different devices on this channel before the channel is alarmed as 'failed'. 0 means no alarm generated. The default is 3.

6.7.2.10 Delay After Poll (Dial Up)

The delay (in milliseconds) after accessing each outstation (Device) on a Diial Up channel. Default is 0.

6.7.2.11 Hayes Modem Alive String

This is the Hayes AT string used to 'sanity' check an attached modem (where the Channel Type is ROC_DIALUP). The default string is ATHE0V1S0=0.

6.7.2.12 Modem Alive Check Period

The period after which the RDI will check the modem is alive (in seconds).

6.7.3 Defaults for New Device

This Page enables you to configure default Driver and Port settings when adding new ROC devices.

🔚 System Parameters Config	uration 🛛				
System Parameters C This page allows the default p.	Configuration - Defaults for New Device arameters to be used for a New Device to be configured.				
General	Defaults to be used when adding a new Device				
Defaults for New Channel	Driver: rochost V IP Port Number: 4000				
Defaults for New Device Defaults For Auto Requests	Retry on Other Healthy Communication Routes IP Close Delay (msecs): 2000 🗢				
Defaults for Requests	✓ Try Request even if all routes Failed ✓ IP Close When Not In Use				
	Default parameter values can be configured for the different types of Communications Routes. IP Communications Direct Serial Communications Dial Up Communications				
	Defaults to be used for the Read Clock Request when adding a new Device				
	Auto Update Clock following Read Clock				
	Time Difference (secs): 60 🗢				
	Minimum Interval (secs): 300 📚				
	OK Cancel Apply Help				

6.7.3.1 Driver

Type topic text here.

6.7.3.2 Retry on Other Healthy Communication Routes

Type topic text here.

6.7.3.3 Try Request even if all routes Failed

Type topic text here.

6.7.3.4 IP Port Number

Type topic text here.

6.7.3.5 IP Close Delay

Type topic text here.

6.7.3.6 IP Close When Not in Use

Type topic text here.

6.7.3.7 IP Communications...

Type topic text here.

6.7.3.8 Direct Serial Communications

Type topic text here.

6.7.3.9 Dial Up Communications...

Type topic text here.

6.7.3.10 Communication Route Configuration

This dialog enables you to set up Methods and Schedules for Sanity Checking and Recovery on each Communication Route. Timeouts and Message retry times can also be configured.

Communication Route Configuration (Primar	y IP) 🔀
Communication Sanity Check	
Method: IF_N0_G00D_C0MMS_IN_PERIO	D 🔽
Schedule: 1 Minute	~
Communication Recovery Check	
Method: IF_NO_LOWER_COST_ROUTE_HI	EALTHY 💌
Schedule: 1 Minute	~
Timeouts (msecs) Connect Timeout: 10000 🔹 Message Respo	onse Timeout: 2000 😂
Message Retries Num Retries: 1	Retries (msecs): 0
ОК	Cancel Help

6.7.3.10.1 Title Bar

The Title Bar will also include the Communications Route in its name (e.g. in this example 'Primary IP').

6.7.3.10.2 Method

Select a method for Sanity Checking of the selected Communications Route from the drop-down list. The options are:-

• IF_NO_GOOD_COMMS_IN_PERIOD (Default) - If no good communications are established during the Schedule period, then a Sanity Check will be performed.

- ALWAYS A Sanity Check will be performed every period indicated by the Schedule for the Communication Route.
- NONE No Sanity Check will be performed.

6.7.3.10.3 Schedule

Select a Schedule from the list that will apply to Sanity Checking for this Communication Route.

6.7.3.10.4 Method

Select a method for Recovery of the selected Communications Route from the drop-down list. The options are:-

- IF_NO_LOWER_COST_ROUTE _HEALTHY (Default) If no lower cost Communication Route is available, then Recovery will be performed using this Route. If a lower cost Route is available, then Recovery will take place using that Route.
- ALWAYS Recovery will always be performed using only this Communication Route.
- DEADLIST_TYPE Failed Devices placed are on a round-robin deadlist and recovered using dead-time on the channel used by the Device. Applicable to Direct Serial route only.

6.7.3.10.5 Schedule

Select a Schedule from the list that will apply to Recovery for this Communication Route.

6.7.3.10.6 Connect Timeout

Time (in milliseconds) to allow for connection establishment

6.7.3.10.7 Message Response Timeout

Time (in milliseconds) to allow for response message

6.7.3.10.8 Num Retries

Number of retries to be performed of each ROC message. Default 1.

6.7.3.10.9 Delay Between Retries

Delay (in milliseconds) before attempting retry. Default is 0.

6.7.3.11 Auto Update Clock following Read Clock

Type topic text here.

6.7.3.12 Time Difference

Type topic text here.

6.7.3.13 Minimum Interval

Type topic text here.

6.7.4 Defaults for Auto Requests

This Page enables you to configure default options for Auto Requests when adding new ROC devices.

System Parameters Configure	uration					
System Parameters C This page allows the default va	onfiguration - Defaul lues for Auto Requests to be con	I ts For Au figured	ito Request	S		acc.
General	AUTO REQUEST OPTIO	NS				
Defaults for New Channel Defaults for New Device	REQUEST TYPE	re-establish comms	ip connect (close unused)	ip connect (not close unused)	Dialout	Srbx
Defaults For Auto Requests	CheckConfiguration					
Defaults for Requests	ReadAlarmData					
	ReadLlock					
	ReadEventData					
	ReadHistoryPointsConfig					
	RocLogon					
	WriteLlock					
	ReadHistoryData.Minute					
	ReadHistoryData.Periodic					
	ReadHistoryData.Daily					
	ReadPointParameters.All					
	n eadmointmarameters. Valu	53				
			0	K Cancel	Apply	Help

6.7.4.1 CheckConfiguration

Checks the configuration details for the Device. This Request is probably a good candidate for setting up as an Auto Request.

6.7.4.2 ReadAlarmData

Reads any outstanding alarms in the Device. This Request is probably a good candidate for setting up as an Auto Request.

6.7.4.3 ReadClock

Reads the date and time set at the Device.

6.7.4.4 ReadEventData

Reads any outstanding events in the Device. This Request is probably a good candidate for setting up as an Auto Request.

6.7.4.5 ReadHistoryPointsConfig

The ROC RDI will read the history point configuration parameters from the ROC device.

6.7.4.6 RocLogon

Logs on to the ROC Device. This Request is probably a good candidate for setting up as an Auto Request.

6.7.4.7 WriteClock

Writes the current date and time at the OpenEnterprise Server to the ROC Device. This Request is probably a good candidate for setting up as an Auto Request.

6.7.4.8 ReadHistoryData.Minute

Reads the History Data for the selected Ram Area from the ROC device.

6.7.4.9 ReadHistoryData.Periodic

Reads the History Data for the selected Ram Area from the ROC device.

6.7.4.10 ReadHistoryData.Daily

Reads the History Data for the selected Ram Area from the ROC device.

6.7.4.11 ReadPointParameters.All

Reads all Parameters for all Points found in the ROC Device.

6.7.4.12 ReadPointParameters.Values

Reads specific Parameters (defined by the 'Value Parameter Template') for Points in the ROC Device.

6.7.4.13 Re-establish comms

Instructs the ROC RDI to automatically perform a specific Auto Request after re-establishing communications with a Device.

6.7.4.14 Ip connect (close unused)

Instructs the ROC RDI to automatically perform a specific request the first time communications is established to a Device over an IP or Serial connection (where the connection is set to 'Close Link When Not Used').

6.7.4.15 Ip connect (not close unused)

Instructs the ROC RDI to automatically perform a specific request the first time communications is established to a Device over an IP or Serial connection (where the connection is set not set to 'Close Link When Not Used').

6.7.4.16 Dialout

Instructs the ROC RDI to automatically perform a specific request after dial-up to a Device.

6.7.4.17 Srbx

Instructs the ROC RDI to automatically perform a specific request on receipt of an SRBX from a Device.

6.7.5 Default Schedules for Requests

This Page enables you to configure default Schedules for Requests when adding new ROC devices.

🚰 System Parameters Config	guration	
System Parameters (This page allows the Defaults	Configuration - Defaults for for System Requests to be configured	for Requests
General Defaults for New Channel Defaults for New Device Defaults For Auto Requests Defaults for Requests	REQUEST TYPE CheckConfiguration ReadAlarmData ReadClock ReadEventData ReadHistoryPointsConfig RocLogon WriteClock ReadHistoryData.Minute ReadHistoryData.Periodic ReadHistoryData.Daily ReadPointParameters.Values	Default Schedule:
		OK Cancel Apply Help

6.7.5.1 CheckConfiguration

Checks the configuration details for the Device. This Request is probably a good candidate for setting up as an Auto Request.

6.7.5.2 ReadAlarmData

Reads any outstanding alarms in the Device. This Request is probably a good candidate for setting up as an Auto Request.

6.7.5.3 ReadClock

Reads the date and time set at the Device.

6.7.5.4 ReadEventData

Reads any outstanding events in the Device. This Request is probably a good candidate for setting up as an Auto Request.

6.7.5.5 ReadHistoryPointsConfig

The ROC RDI will read the history point configuration parameters from the ROC device.

6.7.5.6 RocLogon

Logs on to the ROC Device. This Request is probably a good candidate for setting up as an Auto Request.

6.7.5.7 WriteClock

Writes the current date and time at the OpenEnterprise Server to the ROC Device. This Request is probably a good candidate for setting up as an Auto Request.

6.7.5.8 ReadHistoryData.Minute

Reads the History Data for the selected Ram Area from the ROC device.

6.7.5.9 ReadHistoryData.Periodic

Reads the History Data for the selected Ram Area from the ROC device.

6.7.5.10 ReadHistoryData.Daily

Reads the History Data for the selected Ram Area from the ROC device.

6.7.5.11 ReadPointParameters.All

Reads all Parameters for all Points found in the ROC Device.

6.7.5.12 ReadPointParameters.Values

Reads specific Parameters (defined by the 'Value Parameter Template') for Points in the ROC Device.

6.7.5.13 Request Default Schedule

For each Request type, a default Schedule can be selected from the drop-down list.

6.8 Request Wizard

The 'Request Wizard' enables users to define new Data Collection Requests. The Wizard has two pages:-

General Page

This page allows parameter	rfor a Gener	al Pupara Da	ta Collection Request to be co	rfgured	ta Colle	ction)		C
General	Point 1	jpe Selection	x 💿 Single Type		Point	Paraneters	joptionally choose pai	(en)
Request Parameters			Multiple Types	Pointo	Pattern	Valuers		*
	Type 0 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 7 15 6 4 7 45 45 45 45 45 45 48	Abbuw OPC DN DOU AIN DOU AIN PID PID PIN PID PIN PIN PIN PIN PIN PIN PIN PIN PIN PIN	Description Description Environment Discrete Disputs Analog Disputs Public Inputs PUD Pusameters System Vasibiles FD Pusameters Run Pasameters Brun Pasameters Brun Pasameters Description and So Meter Carlington and So	Nurs V #1 V #2 V #3 V #4	Peters 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13 14	Abbrev PEV DATA1 DATA2 DATA2 DATA3 DATA3 DATA5 DATA5 DATA5 DATA5 DATA5 DATA5 DATA7 DATA8 DATA10 DATA11 DATA12 DATA12 DATA12 DATA13 DATA14	Name Sequence/Revis Data 1 Data 2 Data 3 Data 3 Data 5 Data 5 Data 5 Data 7 Data 9 Data 9 Data 9 Data 10 Data 11 Data 11 Data 12 Data 13 Data 14	N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N
		Select A	I) [0w/4]	Select All Dear All			lo zol	

• Request Parameters Page - this will differ, depending on the context menu item selected. See the 'Request Parameters Page' to view the options.

6.8.1 Request General Page

This page enables you to provide a useful description for the Request. A Schedule may also be associated with the Request and the Request can be set to run automatically based on certain events.

If you clicked the 'Properties' context menu from a 'Read History' Request, the 'Request Parameters' page is not available.

Request Configuration	
Request Configurati This page allows the general	on - General properties of a ROC Request to be configured
General Request Parameters	Description: Schedule: Auto-Request options On re-establishment of Communications After IP Connect (Close Unused) After IP Connect (not Close Unused) After Srbx
	< Back Next > Finish Cancel Help

6.8.1.1 Description

A description of the Request must be entered here. The Configuration Tool will add the description in this field as an extension to the name.

For a General Request, the prefix for the name of the Request will be 'ReadParameters' so, if your description was 'MyRequest', the name of the new Request will be 'ReadParameters.MyRequest'.

6.8.1.2 Disable Request

Selection of this option allows you to disable a user created Request. If the Request is a general one, this option is not enabled.

🖃 💭 General		If the colorial Deguest
- CheckConfig	Trigger Request	is a General Request
📿 ReadClock	Rename	the Rename, Delete
🖓 📿 ReadEventD	Delete 🥢 🥢	and Disable options are
- 🏹 ReadGenera -	Disable	disabled.
C ReadHistoryf	Disable	
C ReadPointer	Properties	
ReadSystem.	ionnadori	
C WriteClock		

6.8.1.3 Schedule

A Schedule may be selected for the Request..

6.8.1.4 On re-establishment of Communications

Forces the Request to run automatically whenever communications with the Device are reestablished..

6.8.1.5 After IP Connect (Close Unused)

Forces the Request to run automatically after connection over IP when the connection has been marked as 'Close if unused'.

6.8.1.6 After IP Connect (not Close Unused)

Forces the Request to run automatically after connection over IP when the connection has been marked not to be closed if unused.

6.8.1.7 After Dialout

Forces the Request to be run automatically after Dialout.

6.8.1.8 After Srbx

Forces the Request to be run automatically after an SRBX (Send Report By Exception) message has been received from the Device.

6.8.2 Request Parameters Page

The 'Request Parameters' Page differs depending on the context. These are the three context options:-

General	Point T	pe Selectio	n: 💽 Single Type		Point	Parameters	joptionally choose pa	tem)
Request Parameters			Multiple Types	Pointo	Pattern	Values		~
	Тјра	Abbrev	Description	Num	Peers	Abbrev	Name	
	0 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 15 6 7 15 6 7 15 6 4 4 4 5 4 6 7 4 8	OPC DIN DOU AIN ADU PIN PIN PIN PIN PIN PIN SMP AGANEW PLWEW PID	Consolvable Dipode Disorde Injudis Disorde Dubuis Analog Injudis Puble Injudis Puble Injudis Puble Injudis Puble Nameteris System Vasiabiles FST Registers Buin Pasameteris Extra Faun Parameteris Power Control Pasameteris Meter Exitination and So Meter Englishin Pasa Meter Englishin Pasa Meter Englishin Pasa Meter Englishin Pasa	(学) #1 (学) #2 (学) #4 (学) #4	0 1 3 4 5 5 7 8 9 10 11 11 11 13 14	REV DATA1 DATA2 DATA3 DATA4 DATA5 DATA5 DATA5 DATA5 DATA5 DATA5 DATA7 DATA10 DATA11 DATA12 DATA13	Sequence/Revisi Data 1 Data 2 Data 3 Data 5 Data 5 Data 5 Data 7 Data 7 Data 9 Data 10 Data 11 Data 11 Data 11 Data 12 Data 13 Data 13 Data 13 Data 14	
		04315240	ALC: NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY	Calant A			1000	

General Data Collection Request

• TLP Data Collection Request

Request Configuration		
Request Configuration	n - Request Parameters (Read Specified TLPs) for a Data Collection Request to be configured	
General		
Bequest Parameters	TUP Type Number Parameter PointTagld	
	☑ 30,1 A/N - Analog Input: 1 UNITS - Unit: Dif Piece	
	Subart Nuov TLP.	
	< Back Need > Finish Cancel Help	

Configurable Opcode Request

Request Configuration		
Request Configurati	ion - Request Parameters (Read Configurable Opcode) terr ol a Pead Configuadde Opcode Data Collection Request to be configured	-
Roquest Parameters	Selection of Configurable Opcode Prive trom those available in the Databaset Print Nander Description Print Nander Description Read Configurable Opcode Request parameters Print Nander Description Print Nander Description Start Locations (1-44): 44 Cancel Halp	

6.8.2.1 Request Parameters Page (General)

This page enables you to mark individual Parameters for a single or multiple Points for collection by the Request.

Request Configuration							
Request Configurati This page allows parameter fo	on - R e or a Gener	equest P al Purpose Da	'arameters (Genera ata Collection Request to be c	I Purpose Dat	a Collec	ction)	ROC
General	Point 1	ype Selection	n: 💿 Single Type		Point F	Parameters (optionally choose pa	ttern)
Request Parameters			🔘 Multiple Types	Points	Pattern: V	/alues	~
	Type 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 15 16 41 42 44 45 46 47 48	Abbrev OPC DIN DOU AIN AOU PIN PIDPAR AGA SYS FST RUN ERN PWR SMP AGANEW FLWNEW PID	Description Configurable Opcode Discrete Inputs Discrete Outputs Analog Inputs Analog Outputs Pulse Inputs PID Parameters AGA Flow Parameters System Variables FST Registers Run Parameters Extra Run Parameters Extra Run Parameters Meter Control Parameters Meter Configuration Para Meter Flow Values PID Control Parameters	Num ♥ #1 ♥ #2 ♥ #3 ♥ #4	Param 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12 13 14	AbbrevNameREVSequence/RevisiDATA1Data 1DATA2Data 2DATA3Data 3DATA4Data 4DATA5Data 5DATA6Data 6DATA7Data 7DATA8Data 8DATA9Data 9DATA10Data 10DATA11Data 11DATA12Data 12DATA13Data 13DATA14Data 14	
		Select /	All Clear All	Select All Clear All ack Next >	Finish	Select All Clear All Cancel Help	

6.8.2.1.1 Single Type

If this option is selected, then you may only select a single Point Type from the 'Point Types Selection' list. The user may then select Parameters that belong to this Point for collection by the Request.

	Point	Type Selection	n: 💿 Single Type
			🔘 Multiple Types
Only a single Point Type can be selected for this Request.	Туре 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 15 16 41 42 44 45 46 47 48	Abbrev OPC DIN DOU AIN AOU PIN PIDPAR AGA SYS FST RUN ERN FST RUN ERN PWR SMP AGANEW FLWNEW PID	Description Configurable Opcode Discrete Inputs Discrete Outputs Analog Inputs Analog Outputs Pulse Inputs PID Parameters AGA Flow Parameters System Variables FST Registers Run Parameters Extra Run Parameters Power Control Parameters Meter Calibration and Sa Meter Flow Values PID Control Parameters
		Select / The [Selec All] buttons	All Clear All t All] and [Clear are disabled.

6.8.2.1.2 Multiple Types

If this option is selected, then you may select multiple Point Types from the 'Point Types Selection' list. The user may then select Parameters that belong to any of the selected Points for collection by the Request.

	Point T	ype Selectior	n: 🔘 Single Type	
			Multiple Types	
Check hoxes	Туре	Abbrev	Description	
allow multiple	0	OPC	Configurable Opcode	
Point Types to be	1	DIN	Discrete Inputs	
selected for	2	DOU	Discrete Outputs	
Request.	3	AIN	Analog Inputs	
	4	AOU	Analog Outputs	
	5	PIN	Pulse Inputs	
	6	PIDPAR	PID Parameters	
	7	AGA	AGA Flow Parameters	
	15	SYS	System Variables	
	16	FST	FST Registers	
	41	RUN	Run Parameters	
	42	ERN	Extra Run Parameters	-11
	44	PWR	Power Control Parameters	
	5	SMP	Meter Calibration and S	
	46	AGANEW	Meter Configuration Par 🔛	
		Select A	All Clear All	
	Т bi	he [Select uttons bec	All] and [Clear All] ome enabled.	

6.8.2.1.3 Pattern Select

The user may select a Parameter Pattern Template to use with the Request. The default 'Values' template is available, but you may create other templates using the 'New Parameter Pattern Template' option from the Tools menu.

Point Parameters (optionally choose patt	tern)
none	*
Pattern: Values	
none	

6.8.2.1.4 Point Types List

The user must select a single or multiple Points from the Point Types list, depending on whether the 'Single Type' or 'Multiple Types' button is selected.

6.8.2.1.4.1 Single Point Type List

	Point Type Selection: 💿 Single Type					
			🔘 Multiple Types			
Only a single Point Type can be selected for this Request.	Type 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 15 16 41 42 44 45 46 47 48	Abbrev OPC DIN DOU AIN AOU PIN PIDPAR AGA SYS FST RUN ERN ERN PWR SMP AGANEW	DescriptionConfigurable OpcodeDiscrete InputsDiscrete OutputsAnalog InputsAnalog OutputsPulse InputsPID ParametersAGA Flow ParametersSystem VariablesFST RegistersRun ParametersExtra Run ParametersPower Control ParametersMeter Calibration and SaMeter Configuration Para			
		FLWNEW PID	Meter Flow Values PID Control Parameters			
	Select All Clear All					
	-		$\mathbf{\nabla}_{\mathbf{m}}$			
		The [Selec All] buttons	t All] and [Clear are disabled.			

6.8.2.1.4.2 Multiple Point Type List

	Point Type Selection: 🔘 Single Type						
	 Multiple Types 						
Check hoxes	Туре	Abbrev	Description	^			
allow multiple	0	OPC	Configurable Opcode				
Point Types to be	1	DIN	Discrete Inputs				
selected for	2	DOU	Discrete Outputs				
Request.	3	AIN	Analog Inputs				
	4	AOU	Analog Outputs				
	5	PIN	Pulse Inputs				
	6	PIDPAR	PID Parameters				
	7	AGA	AGA Flow Parameters				
	📃 15	SYS	System Variables				
	16	FST	FST Registers				
	11	RUN	Run Parameters				
	2 🚺	ERN	Extra Run Parameters				
	- 44	PWR	Power Control Parameters				
	5 🔝	SMP	Meter Calibration and S				
	6	AGANEW	Meter Configuration Par	~			
	Select All Clear All						
	Т b	The [Select All] and [Clear All] buttons become enabled.					

6.8.2.1.5 Points For Selected Type

The user may be able to select which Points to collect data from, depending on whether the 'Single Type' or 'Multiple Types' button is selected.

6.8.2.1.5.1 Multiple Point Type Selected



6.8.2.1.5.2 Single Point Type Selected



6.8.2.1.6 Parameter List

The user may select the Parameters for which data will be collected, depending on whether a Pattern has been selected, or if the 'Single Point' option was selected.

6.8.2.1.6.1 Pattern Selected

If a Pattern has been selected, you cannot select any Parameters, because the Pattern controls the selected Parameters.

Point Parameters (optionally choose pattern)			A Pattern has been		
Pattern: Values		-	selected.		
Param	Abbrev	Name	^		
0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 11 12 13 V 14	TAG UNITS SCANPR FILTER MINRAW MAXRAW MINEU MAXEU LOAL HIAL LOLOAL HIAL RATEAL ALDBND EU	Point Tag ID Units Scan Period Filter Adjusted A/D 0% Adjusted A/D 1 Low Reading EU High Reading EU Low Alarm EU High Alarm EU Low Low Alarm Hi Hi Alarm EU Rate Alarm EU Alarm Deadband Filtered EU Value			The Parameter List is disabled because the selected Pattern is determining the Parameters that will be requested.
	Sele	ct All		-	The [Select All] and [Clear All] buttons are disabled.

6.8.2.1.6.2 No Pattern Selected and Single Point Type Selected

If no Pattern is selected and the 'Single Type' button is also selected, you can select any Parameter for any Point from the Parameter list.



6.8.2.1.6.3 No Pattern Selected and Multiple Point Types Selected

If no Pattern is selected and the Multiple Point Types button was selected, you cannot select or deselect any Parameters for a selected Point. All Parameters for all selected Points will be automatically marked for collection by the Request.



6.8.2.2 Request Parameters Page (Specified TLPs)

6.8.2.2.1 Request Parameters Page (Specified TLPs)

This page enables you to select specific Parameters for collection by the Request. The Parameters are defined by TLP (Type, Logical Point and Parameter) number.
Request Configuration							
Request Configuration	o n - Reque for a Data Collec	st Parameters ction Request to be co	(Read nfigured	Specified	TLPs)		ROC
General							
Request Parameters	TLP	Type AIN - Analog Inputs	Number 1	Parameter UNITS - Units	PointTagId Diff Pres		
				Select New TL	LP		
			_	Back N	ext > Finish	Cancel He	lp

6.8.2.2.2 Specified TLP List

This list displays the specific Parameters that have been defined by TLP for collection by the Request.

TLP	Туре	Number	Parameter	PointTagld
3,0,1	AIN - Analog Inputs	1	UNITS - Units	Diff Pres

6.8.2.2.3 Select New TLP

This button opens the 'TLP Selection' Dialog, so you can define a new Parameter for collection by the Request.

6.8.2.2.4 TLP Selection

6.8.2.2.4.1 TLP Selection

This dialog enables you to select a specific Point Type, Point and Parameter for collection by the Request.

	TLP Selection										
ſ	Selectio	n of TLP									
		List Point Ty	ALL Point Types	*		Points I	for selected Type	Pa	arameters for S	elected Type	
	Туре	Abbrev	Description	db pts	db sigs	Num	db sigs	Param	Abbrev	Name	^
	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 15 16 41 42 44 45 46 47 48	OPC DIN DOU AIN AOU PIN PIDPAR AGAU SYS FST RUN ERN PWR SMP AGANEW FLWNEW PID	Configurable Opcode Discrete Inputs Analog Inputs Analog Inputs Pulse Inputs PUSE Inputs PID Parameters AGA Flow Parameters System Variables FST Registers Run Parameters Extra Run Parameters Power Control Parameters Meter Configuration Para Meter Flow Values PID Control Parameters	all 4 all 4 all 9 all 16 all 2 all 2 all 1 all 1 all 1 all 1 all 1 all 1 all 1 all 1 all 1 all 3	0 12 36 10 2 2 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	#1 #2 #3 #5 #6 #7 #8 #10 #11 #12 #13 #14 #15 #16	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	TAG UNITS SCANPR FILTER MINRAW MAXRAW MINEU MAXRAW MINEU LOAL HIAL LOLOAL HIAL LOLOAL HIHIAL RATEAL ALDBND EU MODE ALARM CURRAW SCAN FAULTVAL	Point Tag ID Units Scan Period Filter Adjusted A/D Low Reading High Reading High Alarm EU Low Low Alarm EU Low Low Alarm EU Alarm EU Alarm EU Alarm EU Alarm EU Alarm Code Raw A/D Input Actual Scan Fault Value	
							OK		Cancel	Help	

6.8.2.2.4.2 List Point Types

This option defaults to 'ALL Point Types', but you may filter the Point Types displayed by selecting other options from this drop-down menu.

List Point Types	ALL Point Types 🛛 🔽
	ALL Point Types
	1/0 Point Types
	Control Point Types
	Meter Point Types
	System/Info Point Type
	Modbus Point Types
	User/Security Point Typ
	User Defined Point Type

6.8.2.2.4.3 Point Types List

This list displays the Point Types that are available depending on the selection in the 'List Point Types' drop-down menu. Only one Point Type may be selected.

Туре	Abbrev	Description	db pts	db sigs
0	OPC	Configurable Opcode	all 4	0
1	DIN	Discrete Inputs	all 4	12
2	DOU	Discrete Outputs	all 9	36
3	AIN	Analog Inputs	all 16	16
4	AOU	Analog Outputs	all 2	2
5	PIN	Pulse Inputs	all 2	2
6	PIDPAR	PID Parameters	all 3	0
7	AGA	AGA Flow Parameters	all 1	1
15	SYS	System Variables	all 1	0
16	FST	FST Registers	all 2	0
41	RUN	Run Parameters	all 1	0
42	ERN	Extra Run Parameters	all 1	0
44	PWB	Power Control Parameters	all 1	0
45	SMP	Meter Calibration and Sa	all 1	0
46	AGANEW	Meter Configuration Para	all 1	0
47	FLWNEW	Meter Flow Values	all 1	0
48	PID	PID Control Parameters	all 3	0

6.8.2.2.4.4 Points List

The available Points in the Device of the Type selected are listed here. Only one Point may be selected.

Num	db sigs	
#1	1	
#2	1	
#3	1	
#4	1	
#5	1	
#6	1	
#7	1	
#8	1	
#9	1	
#10	1	
#11	1	
#12	1	
#13	1	
#14	1	
#15	1	
#16	1	

6.8.2.2.4.5 Parameters List

The Parameters belonging to the selected Point Type are displayed here. The user can select one Parameter only.

Parameters for Selected Type					
Param	Abbrev	Name	^		
0	TAG	Point Tag ID			
1	UNITS	Units			
2	SCANPR	Scan Period			
3	FILTER	Filter			
4	MINBAW	Adjusted A/D			
5	MAXRAW	Adjusted A/D			
6	MINEU	Low Reading			
7	MAXEU	High Reading			
8	LOAL	Low Alarm EU	=		
9	HIAL	High Alarm EU			
10	LOLOAL	Low Low Alar			
11	HIHIAL	Hi Hi Alarm EU			
12	RATEAL	Rate Alarm EU			
13	ALDBND	Alarm Deadb			
14	EU	Filtered EU V			
15	MODE	Mode			
16	ALARM	Alarm Code			
17	CURRAW	Raw A/D Input			
18	SCAN	Actual Scan	1		
19	FAULTVAL	Fault Value	*		

6.8.2.3 Request Parameters Page (Configurable Opcode)

6.8.2.3.1 Request Parameters Page (Configurable Opcode)

This page enables you to select a Configurable Opcode Point for data collection with the Request.

E Request Configuration		×
Request Configuration This page allows the parameters	a - Request Parameters (Read Configurable Opcode) of a Read Configurable Opcode Data Collection Request to be configured	ROX
General Request Parameters	Selection of Configurable Opcode Point (rom those available in the Database) Point Number 2 2 2 3 #3.0PC 4 #4,0PC Point Number: 2 3 With Description Point Number: 2 3 4 <	9

6.8.2.3.2 Opcode Points List

The user must select one of the Configurable Opcode Points from this list.

Point Number	Description	
1	#1,0PC	
2	#2,0PC	
3	#3,0PC	
4	#4,0PC	

6.8.2.3.3 Read All Configured Locations

If this box is checked the 'Start Location' and 'Number of Locations' controls will be disabled. In that case, the Request will collect data for all 44 Parameters.

However, if the box is not checked, the Start Location' and 'Number of Locations' controls will become enabled, and you must select values for these controls.

6.8.2.3.4 Point Number

The user must select one of the Configurable Opcode Points from the Opcode Points List for collection. The Point Number cannot be changed from this control.

6.8.2.3.5 Start Location

If the 'Read All Configured Locations' box is unchecked, you may choose the start location for the Parameters. If this value is changed, the ROC Configuration Tool will adjust the 'Number of Locations' field to include all locations from the 'Start Location' when the dialog is closed.

For instance if the 'Start Location' is changed to 5, the 'Number of Locations' will be adjusted to 39 when the dialog is closed.

6.8.2.3.6 Number of Locations

If the 'Read All Configured Locations' box is unchecked, you may modify this number. It represents the number of Parameters to include in the Request starting from the 'Start Location'. For instance, if the 'Number of Locations' was set to 10 and the 'Start Location' set to 5, then Locations 5 to 14 would be collected by the Request.

6.9 Channel Configuration Wizards

6.9.1 Channel Configuration Wizards

The Channel Configuration Wizards enable you to configure serial communications to your ROC Devices. To open these wizards, select Communication to ROC Devices→ROC Drivers→rochost nodes. There are three nodes under the rochost node:-

- Direct Serial Channels
- DialUp Serial Channels
- Modem Pools

Select the appropriate node then right click to open these Channel Configuration Wizards respectively:-

- Direct Serial Channel Configuration Wizard
- DialUp Serial Channel Configuration Wizard
- Modem Pool Configuration Wizard

6.9.2 Direct Serial Channel Configuration Wizard

6.9.2.1 Direct Serial Channel Configuration Wizard

The Direct Serial Channel Configuration Wizard has two pages:-

- 1. General Page
- 2. Parameters Page

6.9.2.2 Channel Configuration General Page

The Channel Configuration Page enables you to give a name to the Serial communications port that you are configuring, and configure other general options for the channel.

Channel Configuration (D)	Channel Configuration (Direct Serial for Driver 'rochost')					
Channel Configuration This page allows the general p	on - General properties of a Channel to be configured					
General Communication Parameters	Port Name: COM2 Com2 Com2 Com2 Com2 Com2 Com2 Com2 Com] Disable Use				
	Description:					
	< Back Next > Finish Ca	ancel Help				

6.9.2.2.1 Port Name

The port name should be a short descriptive string describing the channel, such as "COM2".

6.9.2.2.2 Plant Area

The Plant Area drop down list will display all available plant areas in the database. Select the appropriate one.

6.9.2.2.3 Access Area

Access Areas are used in OpenEnterprise as object security. This field defaults to the "ALL" access area, but others can be selected from the list. A Channel with an access area of "ALL" would be accessible by all users of the system.

6.9.2.2.4 Display

This field is for entering a graphics display on which this Serial Channel is shown. The ellipsis button [...] to the right of the field allows you to browse for the display.

6.9.2.2.5 Description

This can be a lengthier explanation of the channel that is being configured.

6.9.2.2.6 Disable Use

Check this box to disable the serial channel. The channel will be displayed in the ROC Configuration tool with a red cross on it.



6.9.2.3 Channel Configuration Parameters Page

This page enables you to configure parameters for the serial port.

Channel Configuration (Direct Serial for Driver 'rochost')					
Channel Configuration This page allows the Communi	on - Parameters ication parameters of a Channel to be configured				
General Communication Parameters	Port Parameters: ROC_SERIAL				
	Num Failures Before Alarm: 3				
	Delay After Poll (msecs): 0 🗢				
	< Back Next > Finish Cancel Help				

6.9.2.3.1 Port Parameters

This drop down list displays all Communication Port Parameters Templates that are available. These are serial port parameters that have already been configured. The default for this channel type will be selected.

6.9.2.3.2 Close Delay

This is the delay (in milliseconds) that should be applied before closing the channel after communications have ceased.

6.9.2.3.3 Num Failures Before Alarm

This field enables you to set the number of times the RDI will attempt communications over this channel before initiating an alarm. The default is 3 times.

6.9.2.3.4 Delay After Poll

You can set a period (in milliseconds) that the RDI will delay after polling the device through this channel.

6.9.2.3.5 Close When Not In Use

When this box is checked, the RDI will close this channel when it is not in use. By default this box is checked.

6.9.3 DialUP Serial Channel Configuration Wizard

6.9.3.1 DialUP Serial Channel Configuration Wizard

The DialUp Serial Channel Configuration Wizard has two pages:-

- 1. General Page
- 2. Parameters Page

6.9.3.2 Channel Configuration General Page

The Channel Configuration Page enables you to give a name to the Serial communications port that you are configuring, and configure other general options for the channel.

Channel Configuration (D	Channel Configuration (DialUp Serial for Driver 'rochost')					
Channel Configurati This page allows the general	n - General operties of a Channel to be configured					
General Communication Parameters	Port Name: Line1	🔲 Disable Use				
	Access Area: ALL					
	Description:					
	< Back	Next > Finish Cancel Help				

6.9.3.2.1 Port Name

The port name should be a short descriptive string describing the channel, such as "Line1".

6.9.3.2.2 Plant Area

The Plant Area drop down list will display all available plant areas in the database. Select the appropriate one.

6.9.3.2.3 Access Area

Access Areas are used in OpenEnterprise as object security. This field defaults to the "ALL" access area, but others can be selected from the list. A channel with an access area of "ALL" would be accessible by all users of the system.

6.9.3.2.4 Display

This field is for entering a graphics display on which this Serial Channel is shown. The ellipsis button [...] to the right of the field allows you to browse for the display.

6.9.3.2.5 Description

This can be a lengthier explanation of the channel that is being configured.

6.9.3.2.6 Disable Use

Check this box to disable the serial channel. The channel will be displayed in the ROC Configuration tool with a red cross on it.



6.9.3.3 Channel Configuration Parameters Page

This page enables you to configure parameters for the serial port.

🔚 Channel Configuration (Di	alUp Serial for Driver 'rochost')
Channel Configuration This page allows the Communi	on - Parameters ication parameters of a Channel to be configured
General Communication Parameters	Port Parameters: ROC_DIALUP Close Delay (msecs): 5000 Num Failures Before Alarm: 3 Delay After Poll (msecs): 0
	Hayes Modem Alive Parameters Hayes String: ATHEOVISO=0 Check Period (secs): 15
	< Back Next > Finish Cancel Help

6.9.3.3.1 Port Parameters

This drop down list displays all Communication Port Parameters Templates that are available. These are serial port parameters that have already been configured. The default for this channel type will be selected.

6.9.3.3.2 Close Delay

This is the delay (in milliseconds) that should be applied before closing the channel after communications have ceased.

6.9.3.3.3 Num Failures Before Alarm

This field enables you to set the number of times the RDI will attempt communications over this channel before initiating an alarm. The default is 3 times.

6.9.3.3.4 Delay After Poll

You can set a period (in milliseconds) that the RDI will delay after polling the device through this channel.

6.9.3.3.5 Close When Not In Use

When this box is checked, the RDI will close this channel when it is not in use. By default this box is checked.

6.9.4 Modem Pool Configuration Wizard

6.9.4.1 Modem Pool Configuration Wizard

The Modem Pool Configuration Wizard has two pages:-

- 1. General Page
- 2. Channel Selection Page

6.9.4.2 Modem Pool Configuration General Page

The Modem Pool General Page enables you to give a name to the Modem Pool, and configure other general options.

🚰 Modem Pool Configuration	n (for Driver 'rochost')	
Modem Pool Configu This page allows the general p	uration - General properties of a Modem Pool to be configured	Roc
General Channel Selection	Name: Hayes1 Plant Area: ALL AccessArea: ALL Display: Description:	
	< Back Next > Finish Cancel	Help

6.9.4.2.1 Name

The name should be a short descriptive string describing the modem such as "Hayes1".

6.9.4.2.2 Plant Area

The Plant Area drop down list will display all available plant areas in the database with which this modem will be associated. Select the appropriate one.

6.9.4.2.3 Access Area

Access Areas are used in OpenEnterprise as object security. This field defaults to the "ALL" access area, but others can be selected from the list. A modem with an access area of "ALL" would be accessible by all users of the system.

6.9.4.2.4 Display

This field is for entering a graphics display on which this modem is shown. The ellipsis button [...] to the right of the field allows you to browse for the display.

6.9.4.2.5 Description

This can be a lengthier explanation of the modem pool that is being configured.

6.9.4.3 Modem Pool Configuration Channels Page

The Channel Selection page enables you to select the dial up channels that can be used by the modem. Select the channels that you want to be associated with this modem from the list of available channels by checking the box next to the channel as shown below.

🚰 Modem Pool Configuratio	n (for Driver 'rochost')	×
Modem Pool Configu This page allows the Channel	uration - Channels Selection Is within a Modem Pool to be configured	×
General Channel Selection	ChannelName rochostLine2 rochostLine3	
	< Back Next > Finish Cancel Help	כ

7 Dialogs

Here is a list of the dialogs that you may see in appropriate contexts whilst using the various Wizards:-

- 1. Point Rename Dialog
- 2. Point Properties Dialog
- 3. Update Device from Template
- 4. Database Device Template Selection
- 5. Device Template Options
- 6. ROC 800 File Selection

7.1 Point Rename Dialog

Enables you to rename a Point. The user is advised that if a Point is renamed, existing historical data for the Point and any associated Signals may be lost. Click the hotpots on the image below for more help.

🔚 Point R	lename 📃 🗖 🔀
WARNING:	May lose existing historical data for Point and associated Signals
Old Name:	R0C503-1:FST.1
New Name:	R0C503-1:FST.1
	Base of Name: Extension of Name:
	FST 1
	OK Cancel Help

7.1.1 Old Name

The old name of the Point is displayed here.

7.1.2 New Name

As you types into the 'Base of Name' or 'Extension of Name' fields the 'New Name' field updates automatically to show the changes that will apply to the Point name.

	The 'New Nar automatically 'Base of Nam fields.	me' field upda as the user ty e' or 'Extensic	tes pes into the ın of Name'
New Name: ROC503-1:FS1	rLow.1		
Base of N	ame: Extensi	ion of Name:	
FSTLOW	1		

7.1.3 Base of Name

The user should type the new Base part of name for the Point here, if required. The 'New Name' field should update as you types.

7.1.4 Extension of Name

The user should type the new Extension part of the name for the Point here if required. The 'New Name' field should update as you types.

7.2 Point Properties Dialog

Enables you to apply a pre-configured Parameter Pattern to an individual Point. The associated Pattern will be used to write ROC Signals which are mapped to the selected Parameters in the Pattern to the OpenEnterprise Database.

The selected Parameter Pattern must map to specific Parameters for the selected Point.

The update will take place when the [OK] button is selected.

Point Properties	
Write Parameter Pattern:	Pattern: AGA Flow Parameters
	OK Cancel Help

7.2.1 Parameter Pattern

Select a 'Parameter Pattern Template' from this list. The 'Parameter Template Pattern' should have been configured prior to this action, and the template should specify Parameters for the selected Point Type.

7.3 Update From Device Template

This dialog enables you to select a Device that is already in the OpenEnterprise database to use as the Template for the update. It also enables you to specify what things to update from the Device Template.

🔚 Update from a Database Device Templat	e 🔲 🗖 🔀
Last Update from Database Device Template: none Update Points/Signals from template Previous Add new Objects Update existing Objects	 Update Requests from template Previous Add new Objects Update existing Objects
 Delete Objects Signal Alarm Conditions Add new Objects Update existing Objects Delete Objects 	Delete Objects
Update History Points Configuration from templat Previous Update History Points Configuration (a	e add/delete/update)
If necessary (when adding points), update the Ne PointType to match the Template	umber Of Points allowable in the device for each
Link to Database Device Template	Are you sure you want to update the device from the Database Device Template?

7.3.1 Last Update Message

This message tells you when the currently selected Device was last updated from the Device Template specified here.

If the currently selected Device has already been updated, the 'Last Update' boxes will be updated too, to show what options were updated last time.

Last Update from Database Device Template 'R0C503-1' version 1 at 09/03/2009 16:08:29				
Last Update			Last Update	ale mequesis nom template
	🗹 Add new Objects			🗹 Add new Objects
	Update existing Objects			Update existing Objects
✓ Delete Objects				

7.3.2 Update Points/Signals from Template

When you check this box, the options for updating Points and Signals from the Device Template are enabled.

7.3.3 Update Requests from Template

When you check this box, the options for updating Requests from the Device Template are enabled.

7.3.4 Add New Objects

Add new Objects

When you check this box, the configuration tool adds Points and Signals, Requests or Signal Alarm Conditions from the Device Template to the currently selected Device.

7.3.4.1 Adding New Points and Signals from the Template

🗹 Upda	te Points/Signals from template
Previous	3
	🗹 Add new Objects
	Update existing Objects
	🔽 Delete Objects

When you check this box, the configuration tool adds any new Points and Signals found in the Template to the selected device.

7.3.4.2 Adding New Requests from the Template

🕑 Upda	te Requests from template
Previous	3
	🗹 Add new Objects
	Update existing Objects
	🔽 Delete Objects

When you check this box, the configuration tool adds any new requests found in the Template to the selected device.

7.3.4.3 Adding New Signal Alarm Conditions from the Template

Signal	Alarm Conditions	
	🗹 Add new Objects	
	Update existing Objects	
	🔽 Delete Objects	

When you check this box, the configuration tool adds any new Signal Alarm Conditions found in the Template to the selected device.

7.3.5 Update Existing Objects

Vpdate existing Objects

When you check this box, the configuration tool updates Points and Signals, Requests or Signal Alarm Conditions that are in the currently selected device from the Device Template.

Note: User Defined Points are not updated with the template update.

7.3.5.1 Updating Points and Signals from the Template

Undate Points/Signals from template		
C opus	ter onteroignals nom template	
Previou	s	
	🗹 Add new Objects	
	Update existing Objects	
	Delete Objects	

When you check this box, the configuration tool updates Points and Signals in the selected device that match those found in the Template.

7.3.5.2 Updating Requests from the Template

🕑 Upda	te Requests from template
Previous	3
	🗹 Add new Objects
	Update existing Objects
	Delete Objects

When you check this box, the configuration tool updates Requests in the selected device that match those found in the Template.

7.3.5.3 Updating Signal Alarm Conditions from the Template



When you check this box, the configuration tool updates Signal Alarm Conditions in the selected device that match those found in the Template.

7.3.6 Delete Objects

V Delete Objects

When you check this box, the configuration tool deletes Points and Signals, Requests or Signal Alarm Conditions from the selected device that do not match those found in the Device Template.

7.3.6.1 Deleting Points and Signals not in the Template

🕑 Upda	ate Points/Signals from template
Previou	s
	🔽 Add new Objects
	Update existing Objects
	🔽 Delete Objects

When you check this box, the configuration tool deletes Points and Signals in the selected device that do not match those found in the Template.

7.3.6.2 Deleting Requests not in the Template

Update Requests from template				
Previous				
Add new Objects				
Update existing Objects				
Delete Objects				

When you check this box, the configuration tool deletes Requests in the selected device that do not match those found in the Template.

7.3.6.3 Deleting Signal Alarm Conditions not in the Template

Signal	Alarm Conditions	
	🛃 Add new Object	s
	🔽 Update existing	Objects
	🔽 Delete Objects	

When you check this box, the configuration tool deletes Signal Alarm Conditions in the selected device that do not match those found in the Template.

7.3.7 Last Update

The 'Last Update' check boxes indicate the type of updates that occurred during the last update from the Device Template.

7.3.8 Update History Configuration from Template

When this box is checked, the options for updating History Configuration from the Device Template will become enabled.

7.3.9 Update History Points Configuration

When this box is checked, the History Configuration for the selected Device will be updated from the History Configuration in the Device Template.

7.3.10 Update Number of Points Allowable

When checked, the number of Points allowable for each Point Type in the selected Device will be updated to match the configuration in the Device Template.

7.3.11 Link to Database Device Template

When selected, the [...] button in this section is enabled, and the user can use it to open the 'Database Device Template Selection' dialog in order to select a Device to use as the Template for the update.

If a Device Template has already been selected, it will be displayed in the 'Selected Template' field.

7.3.12 Selected Template

This field displays the Device that has been selected as the Template for the update. If no Device Template appears in this field, you can click the [...] button to the right of the field to open the 'Database Device Template Selection' dialog.

This will enable them to select a Device to be the Template when updating the selected target Device.

7.3.13 OK button

When this button is selected, the target Device will be updated from the selected Device Template.

When the update has completed for the first time, the Device that was selected as the Template will appear in the Tree View with red dots around, to mark it as a Device Template.

🗄 💑 ROC503-1

7.4 Database Device Template Selection

This dialog enables you to select a Device to be used as a Template for updating the target Device.

2	Database	Device	Temple	ate Selec	tion	×
	Selection of Database Device Template (from those which are not themselves linked to a template, and are the same Protocol Type)					
	Name	Туре	Group	Address		
	FB103-2	FB103	2	3		
	FB103-3 ROC503-1	FB103 FB503	240	240		
					OK Cancel]

7.4.1 Possible Device Templates List

A list of Devices that can be used as the Template for the target Device.

The criteria for the Devices that can be selected as a Template for the target Device are:-

- They are Devices that are not themselves linked to a Template
- They are Devices which have the same ROC Protocol Type (Standard or Plus) as the target Device
- They do not have to be the same Device Type

7.5 Device Template Options

This dialog enables you to specify what things should be updated from a linked Device Template.

Last Update from Database Device Template: none	
 Update Points/Signals from template Previous Add new Objects Update existing Objects Delete Objects Signal Alarm Conditions Add new Objects Update existing Objects Update existing Objects Update existing Objects 	 Update Requests from template Previous Add new Objects Update existing Objects Delete Objects
Update History Points Configuration from template Previous Update History Points Configuration (ac	dd/delete/update)
☐ If necessary (when adding points), update the Nu PointType to match the Template	mber Of Points allowable in the device for each OK Cancel Help

7.5.1 Last Update Message

This message tells you when the currently selected Device was last updated from the Device Template specified here.

If the currently selected Device has already been updated, the 'Last Update' boxes will be updated too, to show what options were updated last time.

Last Up	Last Update from Database Device Template 'R0C503-1' version 1 at 09/03/2009 16:08:29			
d v Upd	ate Points/Signals from template	d		ate Bequests from template
Last Update			Last Update	ale mequesis nom template
	🗹 Add new Objects			🗹 Add new Objects
	Update existing Objects			Update existing Objects
	Delete Objects			🔽 Delete Objects

7.5.2 Update Points/Signals from Template

When you check this box, the options for updating Points and Signals from the Device Template are enabled.

7.5.3 Update Requests from Template

When you check this box, the options for updating Requests from the Device Template are enabled.

7.5.4 Add New Objects

Add new Objects

When you check this box, the configuration tool adds Points and Signals, Requests or Signal Alarm Conditions from the Device Template to the currently selected Device.

7.5.4.1 Adding New Points and Signals from the Template

🕑 Upda	te Points/Signals from template
Previous	3
	🗹 Add new Objects
	Update existing Objects
	Delete Objects

When you check this box, the configuration tool adds any new Points and Signals found in the Template to the selected device.

7.5.4.2 Adding New Requests from the Template

🕑 Upda	te Requests from template
Previous	3
	🗹 Add new Objects
	Update existing Objects
	🔽 Delete Objects

When you check this box, the configuration tool adds any new requests found in the Template to the selected device.

7.5.4.3 Adding New Signal Alarm Conditions from the Template

Signal	Alarm Conditions	
	🗹 Add new Objects	
	Update existing Objects	
	🔽 Delete Objects	

When you check this box, the configuration tool adds any new Signal Alarm Conditions found in the Template to the selected device.

7.5.5 Update Existing Objects

Update existing Objects

When you check this box, the configuration tool updates Points and Signals, Requests or Signal Alarm Conditions that are in the currently selected device from the Device Template.

Note: User Defined Points are not updated with the template update.

7.5.5.1 Updating Points and Signals from the Template

Undate Points/Signals from template				
Previous	3			
	🗹 Add new Objects			
	🔽 Update existing Objects			
	Delete Objects			

When you check this box, the configuration tool updates Points and Signals in the selected device that match those found in the Template.

7.5.5.2 Updating Requests from the Template

Update Requests from template	
Previous	
Add new Objects	
Update existing Objects	
Delete Objects	

When you check this box, the configuration tool updates Requests in the selected device that match those found in the Template.

7.5.5.3 Updating Signal Alarm Conditions from the Template



When you check this box, the configuration tool updates Signal Alarm Conditions in the selected device that match those found in the Template.

7.5.6 Delete Objects

V Delete Objects

When you check this box, the configuration tool deletes Points and Signals, Requests or Signal Alarm Conditions from the selected device that do not match those found in the Device Template.

7.5.6.1 Deleting Points and Signals not in the Template

Update Points/Signals from template				
Previous				
	🔽 Add new Objects			
	Update existing Objects			
	🔽 Delete Objects			

When you check this box, the configuration tool deletes Points and Signals in the selected device that do not match those found in the Template.

7.5.6.2 Deleting Requests not in the Template

Update Requests from template				
Previous				
Add new Objects				
Update existing Objects				
Delete Objects				

When you check this box, the configuration tool deletes Requests in the selected device that do not match those found in the Template.

7.5.6.3 Deleting Signal Alarm Conditions not in the Template

Signal Alarm Conditions				
	🛃 Add new Object	s		
	🔽 Update existing	Objects		
	🔽 Delete Objects			

When you check this box, the configuration tool deletes Signal Alarm Conditions in the selected device that do not match those found in the Template.

7.5.7 Last Update

The 'Last Update' check boxes indicate the type of updates that occurred during the last update from the Device Template.

7.5.8 Update History Configuration from Template

When this box is checked, the options for updating History Configuration from the Device Template will become enabled.

7.5.9 Update History Points Configuration

When this box is checked, the History Configuration for the selected Device will be updated from the History Configuration in the Device Template.

7.5.10 Update Number of Points Allowable

When checked, the number of Points allowable for each Point Type in the selected Device will be updated to match the configuration in the Device Template.

7.6 ROC 800 File Selection

7.6.1 ROC 800 File Selection

With this dialog, you can initiate adding a new ROC device by selecting an appropriate ROC.800 file.

The ROCLINK Configuration application uses database files to store ROC device configuration. These database files have an extension of .800. For instance, 'ROC364 Default.800' is the name of a database file that stores the default configuration for the ROC 364 device. The first part of the file name should indicate the actual ROC device type. The extension (.800) refers to the ROCLINK 800 application, which creates these files.

🔤 Roc 800	File Selection	
Please ente	the name and location of the ROC .800 File	
File Name:		Browse
	OK Cancel	Help

7.6.2 File Name

Type the full path and name of a ROC.800 file here. Otherwise, use the [Browse] button to the right of this field to browse for the file.

7.6.3 Browse

Click this button to browse for a ROC.800 file on any drive. If you have ROCLINK800 installed, the browse button will open straight to the working directory of this application, where a selection of ROC.800 files will be ready for use.

Open .800 File							? 🗙
Look in:	C ROCLINK800		*	G	3 🖻	•	
My Recent Documents Desktop My Documents	Displays ROC800 Log To Dflt103.800 Dflt103.800 FloBoss 407 Del FloBoss 503 10- FloBoss 503 24- FloBoss 504 24- FloBoss 504 24- ROC312 Defaul ROC364 Defaul	ol fault.800 pt Default.800 pt Default.800 pt Default.800 t.800 t.800					
My Computer							
S	File name:	FloBoss 407 Default.800			~		Open
My Network	Files of type:	RocLink800 files (*.800)			~] (Cancel

Otherwise, you can search for the ROC.800 file elsewhere.

7.6.4 OK

When this button is selected, the ROC Device Wizard will begin. Depending on the context that the 'ROC 800 File Selection' dialog was opened from, the next page that is opened will depend on whether you is adding or updating a device respectively.

- 1. Adding a device will open the ROC Device Wizard Genaral Page
- 2. Updating a device will open the ROC Device Wizard Summary Page

8 Tasks

The links below provide an example of how to use the ROC Configuration Tool to create devices and to configure data collection for those devices.

- Create a ROC device that is connected via the Internet
- Create a ROC device that is connected directly to a Serial Port
- Create a ROC device that is connected via a dial-up link.
- Create a ROC device from a .800 file
- Configure data collection for a ROC device.
- Testing the collected data

8.1 Create a ROC Device from a .800 file

1. Select Tools>New Device >From .800 File from the main menu bar of the ROC Configuration Tool to invoke the Device Configuration Wizard.

- 2. Select the file required, Press OK.
- 3. On the General Page, enter options required, as a minimum enter a Name for the device. Press <Next>
- On the Communications Routes page, enter options required. e.g. Deselect Primary IP Communication, Secondary IP Communication and Direct Serial communication. Select Direct Serial Communication. Select the port name from the Port Name drop-down list. Press <Next>.
- 5. On the Override Driver Defaults page, enter any options required or accept the defaults. Press <Next>
- 6. On the Points Selection Page, select required options.
- 7. Press the Finish Button.

8.2 Create a ROC Device when connected via Internet

Make sure the device can be connected to with ROCLINK. Close ROCLINK. Make sure the ROC RDI is running.

- 1. Select **Tools→New Device** → **From Connected Device** from the main menu bar of the ROC Configuration Tool to invoke the Device Configuration Wizard.
- 2. On the General Page, enter options required, as a minimum enter a Name for the device, and the ROC Address and Group.
- 3. Press the [Next >] button.
- 4. On the Communications Routes page, enter options required, as a minimum enter the IP Address (or network name e.g. as resolved by HOSTS file) and port number.
- 5. Press the [Next >] button.
- 6. On the Override Driver Defaults page, enter any options required or accept the defaults.
- 7. Press the [Next >] button.
- 8. On the Points Selection Page, select required options.
- 9. Press the [Finish] Button.

8.3 Create ROC Device when connected via Serial Port

Make sure the device can be connected to with ROCLINK. Close ROCLINK. Make sure the ROC RDI is running as part of the OpenEnterprise session on the server.

- From the Tree View, select Communications To ROC Devices → Communication Port Parameters Templates, then right click on the ROC_SERIAL node and select "Properties" from the context menu. This will open the Port Parameters Template Configuration dialog. Adjust the communications parameters as required for your device.
- 2. Press the **[OK]** button.

- 3. From the Tree View, select **Communications To ROC Devices→RocDrivers→RocHost**. Right Click on the Direct Serial Channels node and select "New Direct Serial Channel". Follow the instructions on the Wizard.
- 4. Select **Tools**→**New Device**→**From Connected Device** from the main menu bar of the ROC Configuration Tool to invoke the Device Configuration Wizard.

On the General page, enter options required, as a minimum enter a Name for the device, and the ROC Address and Group.

- 5. Press the **[Next >]** button.
- 6. On the Communications Routes page, enter options required. Deselect Primary IP Communication, Secondary IP Communication and Dial Up communication. Select Direct Serial Communication. Select the port name from the Port Name drop-down list.
- 7. Press the [Next>] button.
- 8. On the Override Driver Defaults page, enter any options required or accept the defaults.
- 9. Press the [Next >] button.
- 10. On the Points Selection Page, select required options or accept defaults
- 11. Press the [Finish] Button.

8.4 Create a ROC Device that is connected via a dial-up link

Make sure the device can be connected to with ROCLINK. Close ROCLINK. Make sure the ROC RDI is running as part of the OpenEnterprise session on the server..

- From the Tree View, select Communications To ROC Devices→Communication Port Parameters Templates→ROCDIALUP. Adjust the parameters as required for comms for your device.
- 2. Press the [OK] button.
- 3. From the Tree View, select **Communications To ROC Devices→RocDrivers→ RocHost→DialUp Serial Channels**. Right Click on DialUp Serial Channels, select 'New DialUpSerial Channel'. Follow the instructions on the Wizard.
- 4. Once added, right-click on the channel name, select AddTo Modem Pool. Choose Modem Pool 'TEST SET (DIAL UP)' from drop down list.
- 5. Select **Tools**→**New Device**→**From Connected Device** from the main menu bar of the ROC Configuration Tool to invoke the Device Configuration Wizard.
- 6. On the General Page, enter options required, as a minimum enter a Name for the device, and the ROC Address and Group.
- 7. Press the [Next >] button.

- On the Communications Routes page, enter options required. De-select Primary IP Communication, Secondary IP Communication and Direct Serial communication. Select Dial Serial Communication. Select the Modem Pool 'TEST SET (DIAL UP)' from dropdown list. Enter the phone number required.
- 9. Press the [Next >] button .
- 10. On the Override Driver Defaults page, enter any options required or accept the defaults.
- 11. Press the [Next >] button .
- 12. On the Points Selection page, select required options or accept defaults.
- 13. Press the [Finish] Button.

8.5 Configure Data Collection for a ROC Device

Here are a number of different ways of configuring data collection from ROC Devices using the ROC Configuration Tool.

8.5.1 To configure collection of analog and digital value data every 10 seconds

- a. Expand the device required from the treeview. Right-Click On 'Requests by Schedule'. Select 'New Data Collection (General)'
- b. Type in a description e.g. 'Collect Analog and Digtal Values'. Select schedule '10 seconds' from the dropdown list. Press Next.
- c. Select 'Pattern: values' from the 'Point Parameters' dropdown menu.
- d. Select 'Multiple Types' from the Point Type selection radio button.
- e. Select tick box for point types required (AIN and DIN)
- f. Press finish

8.5.2 To configure collection of alarms every 10 seconds

- a. Expand the device required from the treeview. Expand 'Requests by Type'->General. Right Click on 'Read Alarm Data'. Select Properties.
- b. Select schedule '10 seconds' from the dropdown list.
- c. Press OK

8.5.3 To configure collection of events every 1 minute

- a. Expand the device required from the treeview. Expand 'Requests by Type'->General. Right Click on 'Read Event Data'. Select Properties.
- b. Select schedule '1 minute' from the dropdown list.
- c. Press OK

8.5.4 To configure collection of history every 1 minute

- a. Expand the device required from the treeview. Expand 'Requests by Type'->ReadHistoryData Right Click on history required Select Properties.
- b. Select schedule '1 minute' from the dropdown list.
- c. Press OK

8.5.5 To configure setting of device clock every 10 minutes

- a. Expand the device required from the treeview. Expand 'Requests by Type'->General Right Click on WriteClock Select Properties.
- b. Select schedule '10 minutes' from the dropdown list.
- c. Press OK

8.6 Testing the Collected Data

Here are a number of ways to view and test the data that has been collected from within the ROC Configuration Tool.

8.6.1 To view all signals

- a. Click on "Signals For Point Parameter Values"
- b. Right click on the list view and select "Refresh List View From Database" to get the latest values..

8.6.2 To view analog signal data for a single device in database

a. From the tree view select the **All Devices** node, then a specific **device** node. Then expand it to view the following nodes:

Database ROC Points | I/O | Analog Inputs | Point name | Signals For Point Parameter Values. Then click on the signal required.

a. Right click on the list view and select "Refresh List View From Database" to get the latest values.

8.6.3 To view alarms in database

- a. From the tree view expand the **Diagnostics** node. Click on the **ROC Alarms** node.
- b. Right click on the list view and select 'Refresh List View From Database' and/or "Adjust Timestamp where clause" to get the latest values.

8.6.4 To view event data in database.

- a. Expand the **Diagnostics** node. Click on the **ROC Events** node.
- b. Right click the list view and select 'Refresh List View From Database' and/or t'Adjust Timestamp where clause' to get latest values.

8.6.5 To view history data in database

a. Expand the following nodes **Device** | **Database ROC History Points** | **Segment** | **Point**. Right click on the point required and select "List ROC History Values" from the context menu. b. Right click the list view and select "Refresh List View From Database" and/or "Adjust Timestamp where clause" to get latest values

9 Understanding

The links on this page will help you to understand the basics of how ROC devices work and how the OpenEnterprise ROC Configuration tool works with ROC devices.

- ROC Point types
- ROC Points
- ROC Parameters
- ROC Point-Parameter referencing
- ROC Signals
- Breakdown of ROC RDI Requests

9.1 ROC Point Types

ROC Point Types define the types of Points that can be available in a ROC Device. There are two types of ROC Protocol, known as 'ROC Standard' and 'ROC Plus'. The 'ROC Standard' protocol defines Point Types from 0 to 84 plus Type 86, and the 'ROC Plus' protocol defines Point Types from 87 to 143 including Type 85.

Table 1 below shows the number, name and abbreviated reference of the first 20 ROC Point Types as defined in the 'ROC Standard' protocol.

ROC Point Types (0 – 19)			
No	Name	Abbreviation	
0	Configurable Opcode	OPC	
1	Discrete Inputs	DIN	
2	Discrete Outputs	DOU	
3	Analog Inputs	AIN	
4	Analog Outputs	AOU	
5	Pulse Inputs	PIN	
6	PID Parameters	PIDPAR	
7	AGA Flow Parameters	AGA	
8	History Parameters	HST	
9	Local Display Panel	LDP	
10	AGA Flow Calculation Values	FLW	
11	Tank Parameters	TNK	
12	Clock	CLK	
13	Flags	FLG	
14	Comm Ports	COM	
15	System Variables	SYS	
16	FST Registers	FST	
17	Soft Point Parameters	SFP	
18	AI Calibration	CAL	
19	Database Parameters	DBP	

Table 1

Back

9.2 ROC Points

The actual ROCS Points installed in a ROC Device are mapped directly to entries in the appropriate *RocPoint* table in the OpenEnterprise database.

For instance if a ROC503 device were added to the OpenEnterprise database using the ROC Configuration Tool, and the device had 16 ROC Analog Inputs, they would be added to the **RocStandardAnalogInputs** table (referencing Point Type 3). The word 'Standard' in the table name refers to the 'ROC Standard' protocol.

All Parameters for these ROC Analog Input Points are mapped directly to attributes in this table. For instance the 'Filtered EU Value' Parameter is mapped to the 'filteredeuvalue' attribute of the *RocStandardAnalogInputs* table.

There is also a table called *RocPlusAnalogInputs* which contains entries for 'ROC Plus' Analog Input Points (referencing Point Type 103).

Back

9.3 ROC Parameters

Each ROC Point Type has a fixed number of Parameters that are associated with it. For example, Table 2 below shows the Parameters that belong to the Analog Input Point Type (Point Type 3):

Point Type 3 (Analog Input) Parameters				
Number	Param Name	Number	Param Name	
0	Point Tag ID	16.4	High High Alarm	
1	Units	16.5	Rate Alarm	
2	Scan Period	16.6	Not Used	
3	Filter	16.7	Point Fail	
4	Adjusted A/D 0%	16.8	Manual Mode	
5	Adjusted A/D 100%	19	Fault Value	
6	Low Reading EU	20	Zero Raw	
7	High Reading EU	21	Mid Point Raw #1	
8	Low Alarm EU	22	Mid Point Raw #2	
9	High Alarm EU	23	Mid Point Raw #3	
10	Low Low Alarm EU	24	Span Raw	
11	Hi Hi Alarm EU	25	Zero EU	
12	Rate Alarm EU	26	Mid Point EU #1	
13	Alarm Deadband	27	Mid Point EU #2	
14	Filtered EU Value	28	Mid Point EU #3	
15	Mode	29	Span EU	
16	Alarm Code	30	Offset (Zero Shift)	
17	Raw A/D Input	31	Set Value	
18	Actual Scan Time	32	Manual Value	
16.1	Low Alarm	33	Calibration Timer	
16.2	Low Low Alarm	34	Calibration Mode	
16.3	High Alarm	35	Calibration Type	

Table 2

Back

9.4 ROC Point-Parameter Referencing

A single Parameter that exists in a ROC Device can be referenced by using the 'TLP' referencing system.

9.4.1 TLP

Configuration and communication software for ROC devices uses what is known as the TLP definition for defining an actual ROC parameter where:

- T = Point **Type** Number
- L = Actual Point or Logical number within the RTU
- P = **Parameter** Number.

For example, the 'Filtered EU' Parameter of the first Analog Input Point in a ROC Device can be referred to as '3, 0, 14', since:

- The Analog Input Type number is 3
- 0 (zero) refers to the first Analog Input Point in the Device
- The 'Filtered EU' Parameter is Parameter number 14 in the Analog Input Point.

The ROC Point Type, Point and Parameter numbering system is zero based, so the Logical Point Number in this example is given as 0 (zero) rather than 1.

9.4.2 Point Type and Parameter Abbreviations

Point Types and Parameters also have abbreviations which can be used to reference specific Points and Parameters in a Device. For instance, the abbreviation for Analog Inputs is AIN (see Table 1). The abbreviation for the 'Filtered EU' Parameter (Parameter 14) for an Analog Input Point is 'EU'. So the TLP for the Parameter example above 'AIN, A1, EU', where 'AIN' means 'Analog Input Type', 'A1' means it is the first Point in I/O rack A in the Device, and 'EU' means the 'Filtered EU' Parameter for the Point.

Back

9.5 ROC Signals

OpenEnterprise uses the *RealAnalog*, *Digital, Integer* and *String* tables for configuring such things such as Reports, Historical logging and Calculations. Each of the above signal tables has a 'value' attribute which is used to provide the actual current value of the signal. The 'value' attribute has a different data type for each table, which matches the signal type.

The *ROCPoint* table is not compatible with the OpenEnterprise signal tables, in that it has no 'value' attribute, and is not derived directly from the base signal tables used by OpenEnterprise.

In order to enable Reports, Historical logging and Calculations to be configured for ROC Points, an entry must be created, mapping the 'EU Value' Parameter of the Point to the 'value' attribute of a ROC Signal.

'Parameter Pattern Templates' can be created which specify Parameters that may regularly be required for the above functionality when adding ROC Points. A 'Value' 'Parameter Pattern Template' is already provided by the ROC Configuration Tool. If this is used when adding ROC Devices, ROC Signals will be automatically created for every 'EU Value' Parameter. The Template also includes some other Parameters that may be required.

Using the 'Value' template when adding a ROC device means that as well as adding an object in the specific *ROCPoint* table for each ROC Point in the Device, the ROC RDI also adds a signal in the appropriate ROC Signal table that maps to the 'EU Value' for that ROC Point. For an Analog Input Point, the 'Filtered EU Value' Parameter would map to an entry in the *ROCRealanalog* table.

The name of the signal defines the Device, Point Type, Point Number and Parameter. For instance, the name of a signal mapping to the 'Filtered EU Value' of the first Analog Input Point in the first ROC 503 device would be '**FB103-1:AIN.1.EU**'. The 'value' attribute of that object will map to the 'Filtered EU Value' of the Point.

To create a Signal for a Parameter with a different data type, the ROC RDI creates a signal in the ROC Signal table that matches the Parameter data type rather than the ROC Point Type. For example, if we wanted to log the UNITS Parameter for the same Analog Input Point as in our previous example, an entry would be created in the **ROCString** table with the name '**FB103-1:AIN.1.UNITS**'...

The name given to the signal by the ROC RDI helps us to map the signal to its Device, ROC Point Type, Point Number and Parameter:

- 'ROC503-1' followed by a colon: tells us this signal belongs to the first ROC503 device
- 'AIN' followed by a period: tells us this is an Analog Input Point
- 1 followed by a period: it is the First Analog Input Point in this ROC device
- UNIT: tells us it is logging the Analog Input 'UNIT' Parameter in its 'value' field

Back

9.6 Breakdown of ROC RDI Requests

Here is a description of exactly what the ROC Remote Device Interface (RDI) does for a number of request types which are available from the ROC Configuration Tool.

9.6.1 CheckConfiguration request

The ROC RDI does an Opcode 6, Logs on, and then reads the DeviceType, Version, Station Name, Numbers of each point-type, Logical positions, size of alarm/event buffers etc.. This data is updated into the rocCheckConfiguration table in the OpenEnterprise database.

The RDI does not update the current OpenEnterprise (OE) configuration for the device, but raises an alarm if any differences are identified.

It does not check the History Points configuration, or read the parameters (ie it does not check point tagnames).

9.6.2 Update Device Configuration (from device context menu)

The ROC RDI performs a CheckConfiguration request, which updates the DeviceType, Version etc. in the rocCheckConfiguration table.

This is then displayed alongside the current OE configuration and the user can then choose whether to do the update.

If the user elects to update, then it updates the rocDevice table, and refreshes the parameter values for points that have been configured in the database (ie a ReadPointParameters.All request).

It then updates the History Points configuration (ie a ReadHistoryPointsConfig request).

9.6.3 Refresh Parameter Values (from device context menu)

The ROC RDI reads all the parameters for any points which are configured in OE. This is identical to ReadPointParameters.All request.

9.6.4 Refresh History Configuration (from device context menu)

This reads the configuration of all the history points in the device, and updates the database with any changes (adds, updates and deletes). This is identical to ReadHistoryPointsConfig request.

9.6.5 ReadPointers request

The ROC RDI does an Opcode 120 to read the current pointers (for history, alarms, events) from the device, and updates the data into the rocStandardReadPointers table for debug purposes. **Note:** Opcode 120 is not relevant for ROC plus.

This request is also done automatically when history data is read.

9.6.6 ReadSystemInformation request

The ROC RDI does an Opcode 103 to read system information, and updates this data in the rocStandardReadSystemInformation table for debug purposes. **Note:** Opcode 103 is not relevant for ROC plus.

ROC Configuration Tool

10Index

8

800 File Directory 175
Α
Abbrev 139, 144, 146, 154, 159, 161, 169, 170
About ROC Configuration Tool 13
Access Area 127, 164, 175
Access Level 136, 165
Add
Add All ROC Points148
Add Default Selection148
Add New Objects
Add No ROC Points 148
Add Points 147, 148
Address 128, 129, 163
Address Second Device 129
Address Third Device 129
Adjust Times 136, 165
Adjust timestamp38, 43, 48, 53, 58, 64, 68, 72, 80, 85,
Advanced 132, 133
Advanced Selection 142, 157
After IP Connect 186
All Routes Failed 131, 178
Alternate Primary 131
Analog Inputs
Analog Outputs Context Menu 40
Apply Default 141, 156
Apply Default Signals 142, 157
Auto Add Associated Alarm Conditions 176
Auto Create File Dialog 121
Auto Requests 180
Auto Update Clock 180
Auto-ack on Receipt 136, 165
Auto-Answer String 167
Auto-enable167
Available 141, 156
В
Baud Rate 166
Browse
С

Channel Defaults Page 176

	CheckConfiguration	181, 183	
	Clause38, 43, 48, 53, 58, 64, 68, 72, 80,	85, 91, 96, 100, 103	,
	Clear All141, 146, 1	156, 161	
	Clear All Points	147, 162	
	Clear All Selected Params	147, 162	
	Clear All Signals	142, 157	
	Close Delay	132, 177	
	Close Unused	186	
	Close When Not In Use	132, 177	
	Communication	112	
	Communication Route Configuration	133, 179	
	Connect Timeout	134, 180	
	Cost	132, 133	
	D		
	– Data Bits	166	
	DB 141 142	156 157	
	Db nts	145 160	
	915 96 100 103 106 107 108 45 146	140, 100	
,	Default Narm Priority	176	
	Default Selection	140	
	Defaulto	140 100 100	
	Delau After Connect	167	
	Delay After Dell	107	
	Delay Alter Poli		
	Delate	134, 160	
		142, 157	
	Description127, 139, 145, 155, 160, 164,	166, 169	
	Device	19, 148	
	Device Alarm History Stream	175	
	Device Alarms	176	
	Device Event History Stream		
	Device Flags		
	Device Historical Data Stream	175	
	Device Information		
	Device node		
	Device Page	147, 164	
	Device Type	128	
	Device Version	128	
	Dial String	167	
	Dial Up	177	
	Dial Up Communication	132	
	Dial Up Port Parameters	177	
Dialout	182		
-------------------------------	-------------		
Digital History Stream	176		
Direct Serial Communications	132, 178		
Disable 120	8, 164, 172		
Discrete Inputs	45		
Discrete Outputs	51		
Discrete Outputs Context Menu	50		
Display	127, 164		
Display File Directory	175		
Driver	128, 178		
Driver Configuration Defaults	164		
Driver_Configuration Page	163		
DSR	167		
DST	136, 165		
E			
Exit	10		

•	
Finish 147, 149,	162
Finish Button	171
Forward Addresses	129

G

General Page	184
Group	128
Group First Device	129
Group Second Device	129
Group Third Device	129

Η

Half duplex		167
Hayes Modem Alive String		177
Help Menu		13
Host Address	135,	164
Host Group	135,	164

I

I/O node	. 34
Import All History Points 141, 148,	156
Initialisation String1	167
Initialisation String2	167
Intermediate Communication Device	130
Interval	172
IP Address 131,	132
IP Close Delay	178

ROC Configuration Tool

IP Close When Not	178
Ip connect	182
IP Port Number	178

L

Logical Compatibility Status......128

Μ

Message Response Timeout	.134,	180
Meter Context Menu		76
Method134,	179,	180
Minimum Interval	. 173,	180
Modem Alive Check Period		177
Modem Pool		133

Ν

Name127, 146, 161, 163, 166, 168, 171	, 172, 218
New Device	
New Device Menu	11
New Driver Configuration Wizard	
New Parameter Pattern Template	11, 111
New Port Parameters Template	11, 113
New ROC Driver	11
New Schedule	11, 110
New Schedule Page	
Num End FF	
Num Failures Before Alarm	
Num FF	
Num Retries	.134, 180

0

Oe pts14	40, 155
Oe sigs14	40, 155
Offset	173
ОК	219
Operator Id1	35, 165
Options Menu	11
Override Driver Defaults Page	134
Override Host Address Defaults	135
Override Logon Parameter Defaults	135
Override TimeZone Default	136

Ρ

Param146,	161,	170
Parameters	69,	169
Params		169
Parity		166

Password	135,	165
Phone Number		133
PID		. 69
Plant Area	164,	175
PlantArea		127
Point Selection Configuration	142,	157
Point Selection Page 136,	137,	152
Point Types		168
Point Types Filter 138, 143,	153,	158
Point Types List	143,	158
Point Types Selection List	138,	153
Points 51, 69, 98, 145, 160, 176, 198, 2	212,	218
Points Allowable Update Number	212, 212,	218 218
Points List		198
Points Summary	141,	156
Port Name		132
Port Number	131,	132
Port Parameters Configuration		165
Primary IP Communication		131

R

Read Clock 180
ReadAlarmData 181, 183
ReadClock 181, 183
ReadEventData 181, 183
ReadHistoryData.Daily 182, 184
ReadHistoryDataMinute 182, 184
ReadHistoryDataPeriodic 182, 184
ReadHistoryPointsConfig 181, 183
ReadPointParameters.All 182, 184
ReadPointParameters.Values 182, 184
Real Analog History Stream 176
Re-establish comms 182
Rename
Request Default Schedule 184
Request Type node
Requests 25, 31, 182
Retry on Other Healthy Comms Routes 131
Retry on Other Healthy Communication Routes
ROC 112, 175
ROC Alarm Log Values 136, 165
ROC Configuration Details 122
Roc Configuration Main Interface

ROC Configuration Menu Bar9
ROC Configuration Overview6
ROC Configuration Tool Help13
ROC Configuration Tree View
ROC Current Values136, 165
ROC Device112, 136, 165
ROC Device SRBX136, 165
Roc Device Wizard124
Roc Device Wizard CommsRoute Page130
Roc Device Wizard General Page
ROC Parameter Pattern Wizard General Page167
Roc800 File Dialog218
RocLogon181, 183
Rts DeAssert Delay167
S
Schedule25, 134, 179, 180
Secondary IP131
Secondary IP Communication
Sel pts
Sel sigs141, 156
Select All
Select All Points147, 161
Selected141, 142, 157
Selected Point146, 161
Selected Point Type 139, 144, 154, 159, 169
Selected Type
Send Access Level Logon136
Serial Close Delay177
Serial Port Parameters177
Signals146, 148, 161
Signals Summary142, 157
Specify Value167
Srbx
Station Name128
Stop Bits166
Store
System Alarms176
System Parameters Configuration11
System Setup Wizard173
System Setup Wizard General Page175
т

Time	128
Time Difference	180

Time Stamp Display 12
TimeZone 136, 165
Title 138, 148, 153
Title Bar 127, 131, 133, 135, 179
TLP Selection
To All 147, 162
Tools Menu 10
Try Request even 131, 178
U
Update Database History Point 136, 165
Update Database Point 136, 165
Update Database Signal 136, 165

Update Number212, 218
Updating Database from New ROC.mdb118
Uploaded Date128
Use178
Use Intermediate Communication Device 129
Used141, 148, 156
User Created Requests31
User/Security Point98
V
Version String Info128
View Column Widths12

DISCLAIMER

Bristol, Inc., Bristol Babcock Ltd, Bristol Canada, BBI SA de CV and the Flow Computer Division, are wholly owned subsidiaries of Emerson Electric Co. doing business as Remote Automation Solutions ("RAS"), a division of Emerson Process Management. ROC, FloBoss, ROCLINK, Bristol, Bristol Babcock, ControlWave, TeleFlow and Helicoid are trademarks of RAS. AMS, PlantWeb and the PlantWeb logo are marks of Emerson Electric Co. The Emerson logo is a trademark and service mark of the Emerson Electric Co. All other marks are property of their respective owners.

The contents of this publication are presented for informational purposes only. While every effort has been made to ensure informational accuracy, they are not to be construed as warranties or guarantees, express or implied, regarding the products or services described herein or their use or applicability. RAS reserves the right to modify or improve the designs or specifications of such products at any time without notice. All sales are governed by RAS' terms and conditions which are available upon request. RAS does not assume responsibility for the selection, use or maintenance of any product. Responsibility for proper selection, use and maintenance of any RAS product. Responsibility for proper selection, use and maintenance of any RAS product.

Engineered and supported by:

Remote Automation Solutions,

Blackpole Road, Worcester, WR3 8YB, UK

Registered office: Meridian East, Leicester, LE19 1UX

Registered in England and Wales, Registration No. 00671801

VAT Reg No. GB 705 353 652

Emerson Process Management Remote Automation Solutions 1100 Buckingham St Watertown, CT 06795 T 1 (860) 945 2200 F 1 (860) 945 2278 www.EmersonProcess.com/Remote binfo@EmersonProcess.com Emerson Process Management Remote Automation Solutions Blackpole Road Worcester, WR3 8YB T 44 (0) 1905 856848 F 44 (0) 1905 856930 www.EmersonProcess.com/Remote oedsupport@EmersonProcess.com



 $\ensuremath{\textcircled{\sc l}}$ 2001-2012 Remote Automation Solutions, division of Emerson Process Management. All rights reserved.